

**IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA**

IN THE MATTER OF THE ESTATE  
OF THEODORE ERNEST SCHEIDE,  
JR., DECEASED

---

THEODORE E. SCHEIDE, III,

Appellant,

vs.

ST. JUDGE CHILDREN'S  
RESEARCH HOSPITAL,

Respondent.

Electronically Filed  
Mar 13 2023 04:45 PM  
Elizabeth A. Brown  
Clerk of Supreme Court

Supreme Court No. 04279

District Court Case No. P-14-082619-E

**APPEAL**

APPEAL FROM DECISION AND ORDER FROM 04/14/21 HEARING

**APPENDIX**

***VOL. 6***

**Bradley J. Hofland, Esq.**  
**HOFLAND & TOMSHECK**  
228 S. 4<sup>th</sup> Street, First Floor  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101  
702-895-6760  
*Attorney for Appellant*

## **CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX OF APPENDIX**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Date Filed</b>	<b>Vol.</b>	<b>Page No.</b>	<b>Bate No.</b>
Notice of Motion and Errata to [Exhibits A-D] to Motion to Strike the Fraudulently Submitted Petition Naming St. Jude's Research Hospital as Petitioner and Related Relief (Pages 161-313 of the document)	3/16/21	6	003-155	ROA001189-ROA001341
Opposition to Motion to Strike and Countermotion for Attorney's Fees and Costs	3/26/21	6	156-172	ROA001342-ROA001358
Reply to Opposition to Motion to Strike the Fraudulently Submitted Petition Naming St. Jude Research Hospital as Petitioner and Related Relief and Opposition to Countermotion for Attorney's Fees and Cost	4/2/21	6	173-197	ROA001359-ROA001383
Court Minutes	4/14/21	6	198	ROA001384
Order Denying Motion to Strike and Countermotion for Attorney's Fees and Costs	1/11/22	6	199-205	ROA001385-ROA001391
Notice of Entry of Order	1/21/22	6	206-214	ROA001392-ROA001400
Notice of Appeal	2/21/22	6	215-216	ROA001401-ROA001402
Case Appeal Statement	2/21/22	6	217-221	ROA001403-ROA001407



**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED  
CHARITIES, INC.

Employer identification number  
35-1044585

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

HOSPITAL, INC.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

DISEASES THROUGH RESEARCH AND TREATMENT WHILE HONORING THE MEMORY AND

HERITAGE OF OUR FOUNDER, DANNY THOMAS.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A:

IT COSTS MORE THAN \$1 BILLION TO OPERATE ST. JUDE AND MORE THAN 75% OF

ST. JUDE'S BUDGET MUST BE RAISED FROM GENEROUS DONORS WHO SUPPORT THE

LIFE-SAVING MISSION OF ST. JUDE.

WHEN ST. JUDE OPENED ITS DOORS IN 1962, THE SURVIVAL RATE FOR CHILDHOOD

CANCER WAS 20%.

SINCE THAT TIME, TREATMENTS INVENTED AT ST. JUDE HAVE HELPED PUSH THE

OVERALL SURVIVAL RATE FOR CHILDHOOD CANCER TO MORE THAN 80 PERCENT

TODAY. ST. JUDE WON'T STOP UNTIL NO CHILD DIES FROM CANCER.

TODAY, ST. JUDE IS LEADING THE WAY THE WORLD UNDERSTANDS, TREATS AND

DEFEATS CHILDHOOD CANCER AND OTHER LIFE-THREATENING DISEASES. ST. JUDE

WAS THE FIRST CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL TO MAKE A MAJOR INVESTMENT IN

PEDIATRIC CANCER GENOME SEQUENCING. THE ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH

HOSPITAL - WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY PEDIATRIC CANCER GENOME PROJECT

RESULTED IN GROUNDBREAKING DISCOVERIES IN SEVERAL CHILDHOOD CANCERS.

BEFORE THIS PROJECT, NOT EVEN ONE PEDIATRIC CANCER GENOME PROJECT HAD

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2018)

832211 10-10-18

ROA001189

Name of the organization AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED  
CHARITIES, INC.

Employer identification number  
35-1044585

BEEN SEQUENCED.

AND ST. JUDE CONTINUES TO UPHOLD ITS PROMISE OF CONDUCTING PIONEERING  
RESEARCH AND PROVIDING EXCEPTIONAL PATIENT CARE, ALL WHILE ENSURING  
THAT NO FAMILY EVER RECEIVES A BILL FROM ST. JUDE FOR TREATMENT,  
TRAVEL, HOUSING OR FOOD - BECAUSE ALL A FAMILY SHOULD WORRY ABOUT IS  
HELPING THEIR CHILD LIVE. ST. JUDE ALSO MAINTAINS A SCHOOL PROGRAM TO  
PROVIDE OPPORTUNITIES FOR PATIENTS TO CONTINUE THEIR NORMAL EDUCATIONAL  
ACTIVITIES AND TO PROVIDE RE-ENTRY SERVICES TO EASE THE TRANSITION BACK  
TO COMMUNITY SCHOOLS.

ST. JUDE FREELY SHARES THE DISCOVERIES WE MAKE, AND EVERY CHILD SAVED  
AT ST. JUDE MEANS DOCTORS AND SCIENTISTS WORLDWIDE CAN USE THAT  
KNOWLEDGE TO SAVE THOUSANDS MORE CHILDREN.

ST. JUDE IS THE FIRST AND ONLY NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE-DESIGNATED  
COMPREHENSIVE CANCER CENTER DEVOTED SOLELY TO CHILDREN. ST. JUDE IS  
ALSO THE FIRST WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION COLLABORATING CENTRE FOR  
CHILDHOOD CANCER. DOCTORS FROM ALL 50 STATES AND AROUND THE WORLD REFER  
THEIR PATIENTS TO ST. JUDE BECAUSE ST. JUDE HAS THE WORLD'S BEST  
SURVIVAL RATES FOR SOME OF THE MOST AGGRESSIVE CHILDHOOD CANCERS.

ST. JUDE CREATES MORE CLINICAL TRIALS FOR CANCER THAN ANY OTHER  
CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, TURNING LABORATORY DISCOVERIES INTO LIFESAVING  
TREATMENTS THAT BENEFIT PATIENTS EVERY DAY.

ST. JUDE HAS ACHIEVED THE HIGHEST SURVIVAL RATE IN THE WORLD FOR ACUTE  
LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKEMIA (ALL), THE MOST COMMON CHILDHOOD CANCER.

Name of the organization AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED  
CHARITIES, INC.

Employer identification number  
35-1044585

NINETY-FOUR PERCENT OF CHILDREN WITH ALL AT ST. JUDE SURVIVE, COMPARED

TO THE NATIONAL SURVIVAL RATE OF 90%. AND IT WAS ST. JUDE'S

GROUNDBREAKING DEVELOPMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF ALL THAT REVOLUTIONIZED

LEUKEMIA THERAPY WORLDWIDE.

IN ADDITION TO CHILDHOOD CANCER, ST. JUDE PLAYS A CRITICAL LEADERSHIP

ROLE IN GROUNDBREAKING STUDIES ON SICKLE CELL DISEASE, INFECTIOUS

DISEASES AND GENETIC DISORDERS. THESE EFFORTS ARE INSTRUMENTAL TO

IMPROVING CARE FOR CHILDREN AROUND THE WORLD.

A ST. JUDE PATIENT WAS THE FIRST IN THE WORLD TO BE CURED OF SICKLE

CELL DISEASE WITH A BONE MARROW TRANSPLANT, AND ST. JUDE HAS ONE OF THE

LARGEST PEDIATRIC SICKLE CELL PROGRAMS IN THE COUNTRY.

IN ADDITION, THE BRAIN TUMOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AT ST. JUDE ARE AT

THE CUTTING EDGE WORLDWIDE, AND ST. JUDE HAS THE LARGEST RESEARCH-BASED

PEDIATRIC BRAIN TUMOR RESEARCH PROGRAM IN THE COUNTRY. ST. JUDE IS THE

COORDINATING CENTER OF THE NATIONAL PEDIATRIC BRAIN TUMOR CONSORTIUM,

WHICH RECEIVES FUNDING FROM THE NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE.

AND ST. JUDE'S EFFORTS TO SAVE THE LIVES OF CANCER PATIENTS DON'T END

WHEN TREATMENT STOPS. THE ST. JUDE AFTER COMPLETION OF THERAPY (ACT)

PROGRAM IS THE LARGEST LONG-TERM, FOLLOW-UP CLINIC FOR PEDIATRIC CANCER

PATIENTS IN THE UNITED STATES AND ST. JUDE DOES THIS AT NO COST TO THE

PATIENTS. THE CLINIC HELPS PATIENTS STAY HEALTHY AFTER ACTIVE TREATMENT

ENDS AND HAS BEEN A PROTOTYPE FOR OTHER LONGER TERM FOLLOW-UP PROGRAMS.

FORMER ST. JUDE PATIENTS ALSO ARE PARTICIPATING IN THE ST. JUDE LIFE

STUDY, DESIGNED TO HELP ADULT SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD CANCER LEARN ABOUT



Name of the organization AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED  
CHARITIES, INC.

Employer identification number  
35-1044585

ISSUES THAT AFFECT THEIR HEALTH AS WELL AS WAYS TO STAY HEALTHY. AND

ST. JUDE IS HOME TO THE CHILDHOOD CANCER SURVIVOR STUDY, A

COLLABORATIVE STUDY AMONG 30 U.S. AND CANADIAN INSTITUTIONS THAT

INCLUDES MORE THAN 20,000 CHILDHOOD CANCER SURVIVORS.

FORM 990, PART V, LINE 4B, LIST OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES:

AUSTRALIA, BERMUDA, BRITISH VIRGIN IS, CANADA,

CAYMAN ISLANDS, CHINA, DENMARK, FRANCE,

GERMANY, GUERNSEY, HONG KONG, INDIA,

IRELAND, JAPAN, MEXICO, NETHERLANDS,

SPAIN, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND, TAIWAN,

UNITED KINGDOM

FORM 990, PART V, LINE 4B (CONTINUED):

THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS IN THE FOREIGN COUNTRIES LISTED ON FORM 990,

PART V, LINE 4B (AND SCHEDULE O) ARE RELATED TO INVESTMENTS. NO

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS FOR OPERATIONAL PURPOSES WERE MAINTAINED IN FOREIGN

COUNTRIES.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 2:

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP AMONG DIRECTORS: JOSEPH S. AYOUB, JR., ESQ. AND PAUL J.

AYOUB, ESQ.; GEORGE A. SIMON, II AND PAUL J. SIMON; ROBERT A. BREIT, MD AND

JOSEPH G. SHAKER; JOSEPH C. SHAKER AND JOSEPH G. SHAKER; PAUL J. SIMON AND

MICHAEL SIMON.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

Name of the organization AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED  
CHARITIES, INC.

Employer identification number  
35-1044585

IN FEBRUARY OF EACH YEAR, THE AUDIT COMMITTEE AND OFFICERS OF THE BOARD ARE  
PROVIDED WITH A DRAFT COPY OF THE FORM 990 AND ALL REQUIRED SCHEDULES. THE  
AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETS WITH ITS TAX PREPARER TO REVIEW THE DRAFT FORM 990  
BEFORE IT IS FILED WITH THE IRS. ADDITIONALLY THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE OF  
THE BOARD IS PROVIDED WITH A DRAFT COPY OF THE COMPENSATION SECTIONS OF THE  
FORM 990, AND THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD IS PROVIDED  
WITH A DRAFT COPY OF THE CONFLICT-OF-INTEREST SECTIONS OF THE FORM 990 FOR  
REVIEW BEFORE THE FINALIZED DOCUMENT IS FILED WITH THE IRS. EACH VOTING  
MEMBER OF THE BOARD IS PROVIDED WITH A FINAL COPY OF THE FORM 990 AND ALL  
REQUIRED SCHEDULES BEFORE IT IS FILED WITH THE IRS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

THE ORGANIZATION MAINTAINS A CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS. IN ADDITION TO EDUCATION OF NEW BOARD MEMBERS ON THE CONFLICT OF  
INTEREST POLICY, THE ADMINISTRATOR TO THE BOARD/CHIEF GOVERNANCE OFFICER  
MONITORS CONFLICT MANAGEMENT PLANS (WHICH MAY INCLUDE CHANGING VENDORS,  
DIVESTITURE OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS, AND THE LIKE) TO ENSURE THEY ARE  
COMPLETED IN A TIMELY FASHION. UNDISCLOSED CONFLICTS ARE DISCOVERED, WHERE  
POSSIBLE, THROUGH THE ORGANIZATION'S CONTRACTING PROCESS. THIS IS TRUE FOR  
THE BOARD'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY AND FOR THE SEPARATE CONFLICT OF  
INTEREST POLICY APPLICABLE TO ALL ADMINISTRATION OF THE ORGANIZATION  
(POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF THE ORGANIZATION ARE DISCUSSED AND RESOLVED AT A  
SENIOR-LEVEL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST COMMITTEE). POTENTIAL RESTRICTIONS RANGE  
FROM UNWINDING OR PROHIBITING A TRANSACTION, TO PREVENTING SOMEONE FROM  
PARTICIPATING IN A DELIBERATION, TO SIMPLE DISCLOSURE TO THE BOARD OF THE  
CONFLICTING INTEREST, DEPENDING ON THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE  
CONFLICT.

Name of the organization AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED  
CHARITIES, INC.

Employer identification number  
35-1044585

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

TO ATTRACT THE BEST PROFESSIONALS AND EMPLOYEES OF ALL TYPES, COMPENSATION

FOR OUR SENIOR EXECUTIVES IS DETERMINED BY A COMPENSATION COMMITTEE OF OUR

BOARD MADE UP OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS ONLY WHO ARE ADVISED BY AN OUTSIDE,

INDEPENDENT COMPENSATION EXPERT. OUR SALARIES FALL WITHIN THE 50-75

PERCENTILE OF THE MARKET RANGE FOR ORGANIZATIONS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND SHAPE.

FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 17, LIST OF STATES RECEIVING COPY OF FORM 990:

AL, CA, CT, FL, GA, HI, IL, KS, KY, MA, MD, MI, MN, MS, NH, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN

UT, WA, WI, WV

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST.

FORM 990, PART IX, LINE 26:

WE CONDUCT A NUMBER OF ACTIVITIES, WHICH JOINTLY BENEFIT OUR EDUCATION,

TRAINING, AND COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM OBJECTIVES, AS WELL AS

FUNDRAISING AND GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. THE EDUCATIONAL

INFORMATION SHARED WITHIN THESE ACTIVITIES SUPPORT OUR MISSION TO LEAD

THE WAY THE WORLD UNDERSTANDS, TREATS AND DEFEATS CHILDHOOD CANCER AND

OTHER LIFE-THREATING DISEASES AND INCLUDE OUR TELEVISION AND RADIO

PROGRAMS AND COMMERCIALS, DIRECT MAIL PROGRAM, AND CERTAIN OTHER

FUNDRAISING AND PUBLIC AWARENESS EVENTS. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD GUIDELINES, WE ALLOCATED A PORTION

OF OUR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES TO PROGRAM SERVICE AND GENERAL AND

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES IN OUR COMBINED STATEMENTS OF FUNCTIONAL

EXPENSES.



**SCHEDULE R**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization  
AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED  
CHARITIES, INC.

Employer identification number  
35-1044585

**Part I** Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

**Part II** Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC. - 62-0646012, 262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE, MEMPHIS, TN 38105	HOSPITAL	TENNESSEE	SECTION 501(C)(3)	3	N/A		x

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

**Part III** Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

[illegible]

**Part IV** Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

[illegible]



**Part V** Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity

b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)

c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)

d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)

e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)

f Dividends from related organization(s)

g Sale of assets to related organization(s)

h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)

i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)

j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)

k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)

l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)

m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)

n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)

o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)

p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses

q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses

r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)

s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)

	Yes	No
1a		X
1b	X	
1c		X
1d		X
1e		X
1f		X
1g		X
1h		X
1i		X
1j	X	
1k		X
1l	X	
1m		X
1n	X	
1o		X
1p	X	
1q	X	
1r		X
1s		X

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

**Part VI** **Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

[illegible]

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018		CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
<b>Part VII</b>	<b>Supplemental Information.</b>	

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See instructions.



**CARY COLT PAYNE, CHTD.**

Attorney at Law  
700 S. Eighth Street • Las Vegas, Nevada 89101  
(702) 383-9010 • Fax (702) 383-9049

*EXHIBIT PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK*

**EXHIBIT "D"**



## PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY

Form **990**Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

▶ Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**Open to Public  
Inspection**A** For the 2016 calendar year, or tax year beginning JUL 1, 2016 and ending JUN 30, 2017

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: Address change Name change Initial return Final return/terminated Amended return Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.		<b>D</b> Employer identification number 62-0646012
	Doing business as		
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	<b>E</b> Telephone number (901) 595-3903
	262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE		
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ 902,595,854.
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: JAMES R. DOWNING SAME AS C ABOVE		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? ..... Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
		<b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
		If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)	
		<b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶	
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) 501(c)( ) (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527			
<b>J</b> Website: WWW.STJUDE.ORG			
<b>K</b> Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation Trust Association Other ▶			
		<b>L</b> Year of formation: 1959	<b>M</b> State of legal domicile: TN

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE MISSION OF ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL IS TO ADVANCE CURES, AND MEANS OF		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	43
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	41
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2016 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	4929
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	3506
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	0.
<b>7b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	0.	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	895,523,715.	753,145,680.
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	114,471,276.	124,099,314.
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	-931,340.	-1,169,284.
	<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1,027,517,864.	900,801,934.
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	3,804,019.	4,956,619.
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0.	0.
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	426,318,943.	462,005,025.
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0.	0.
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 0.		
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	367,096,278.	390,060,200.
	<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	797,219,240.	857,021,844.
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	230,298,624.	43,780,090.	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	4,292,347,585.	4,787,635,534.
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	334,430,658.	127,718,358.
		3,957,916,927.	4,659,917,176.

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer	Date			
	PAT KEEL, SVP AND CFO Type or print name and title				
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name FRAN BEDARD	Preparer's signature <i>James Bedard</i>	Date 4/26/2018	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	PTIN P00752421
	Firm's name ▶ DELOITTE TAX LLP	Firm's EIN ▶ 86-1065772	Phone no. (615) 259-1800		
	Firm's address ▶ 1033 DEMONBREUN, SUITE 400. NASHVILLE, TN 37203				

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) ☒ Yes ☐ No

632001 11-11-16 LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Form 990 (2016)

SEE SCHEDULE O FOR ORGANIZATION MISSION STATEMENT CONTINUATION

ROA001201



# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

OMB No. 1545-1709

► File a separate application for each return.

► Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form8868](http://www.irs.gov/form8868).

**Electronic filing (e-file).** You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit [www.irs.gov/efile](http://www.irs.gov/efile), click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

## Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

Type or print	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions.	Enter filer's identifying number
File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.	Employer identification number (EIN) or  62-0646012
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 1

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

SHARON HENDRIX

- The books are in the care of ► 262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE - MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678  
Telephone No. ► (901) 595-3903 Fax No. ► (901) 595-2296
- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box ☐
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) . If this is for the whole group, check this box ☐. If it is for part of the group, check this box ☐ and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

1 I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until MAY 15, 2018, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:

- calendar year  or  
 ► ☒ tax year beginning JUL 1, 2016, and ending JUN 30, 2017.

2 If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason: ☐ Initial return ☐ Final return  
☐ Change in accounting period

3a If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	3a	\$	0.
b If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	3b	\$	0.
c Balance due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	3c	\$	0.

**Caution:** If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

LHA For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form 8868 (Rev. 1-2017)

<b>Part III</b>	<b>Statement of Program Service Accomplishments</b>
-----------------	---

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III x

- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 1  | Briefly describe the organization's mission:<br>THE MISSION OF ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL IS TO ADVANCE CURES, AND MEANS OF PREVENTION, FOR PEDIATRIC CATASTROPHIC DISEASES THROUGH RESEARCH AND TREATMENT. CONSISTENT WITH THE VISION OF OUR FOUNDER DANNY THOMAS, NO CHILD IS DENIED TREATMENT BASED ON RACE,  |   |
| 2  | Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? .....<br>If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3  | Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? .....<br>If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.   | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4  | Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.   |   |
| 4a | (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 427,944,725. Including grants of \$ 4,863,669. ) (Revenue \$ 130,698,282. )<br>PATIENT CARE: THE HOSPITAL PROVIDED 19,732 INPATIENT DAYS OF CARE DURING THE YEAR. OUR BONE MARROW TRANSPLANTATION PROGRAM ACCOUNTED FOR 4,704 OR 24% OF THOSE INPATIENT DAYS. PATIENTS MADE 78,587 CLINIC VISITS DURING THE YEAR.   |   |
| 4b | (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 368,333,510. Including grants of \$ 92,950. ) (Revenue \$ )<br>RESEARCH: THE CURRENT BASIC SCIENCE AND CLINICAL RESEARCH AT THE HOSPITAL INCLUDES WORK IN GENE THERAPY, CHEMOTHERAPY, THE BIOCHEMISTRY OF NORMAL AND CANCEROUS CELLS, RADIATION TREATMENT, BLOOD DISEASES, RESISTANCE TO THERAPY, VIRUSES, HEREDITARY DISEASES, INFLUENZA, PEDIATRIC AIDS AND PHYSIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF CATASTROPHIC ILLNESSES. THE HOSPITAL AWARDS NO GRANTS TO OUTSIDE AGENCIES. ALL RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ARE CONDUCTED BY HOSPITAL PERSONNEL.  |   |
| 4c | (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 15,778,174. Including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )<br>EDUCATION AND TRAINING: AS PART OF ITS MISSION, THE HOSPITAL HAS DEVELOPED A GLOBAL INITIATIVE (ST. JUDE GLOBAL) TO IMPROVE THE SURVIVAL RATES OF CHILDREN WITH CANCER AND OTHER CATASTROPHIC DISEASES WORLDWIDE. ST. JUDE GLOBAL ACCOMPLISHES THIS BY SHARING KNOWLEDGE, TECHNOLOGY AND ORGANIZATIONAL SKILLS, IMPLEMENTING NEW APPROACHES TO TREAT PEDIATRIC CANCER GLOBALLY, AND GENERATING INTERNATIONAL NETWORKS COMMITTED TO ERADICATING CANCER IN CHILDREN. THESE INITIATIVES ARE SPEARHEADED BY ST. JUDE EXPERTS WHO WORK CLOSELY WITH HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONALS AT OUR PARTNER SITES. |   |
| 4d | Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)<br>(Expenses \$ Including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |   |
| 4e | Total program service expenses  | 812,056,409.  |



**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?	X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	X	
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	X	
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	X	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	X	
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E		X
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	X	
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II		X
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		X

Form 990 (2016)



**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	X	
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	X	
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	X	
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III		X
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	X	
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a		X
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
<b>25a</b> Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		X
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		X
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II		X
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III		X
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
<b>b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	X	
<b>c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I		X
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II		X
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	X	
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	X	
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		
<b>36</b> Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		X
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI		X
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	X	

Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O

Form 990 (2016)



**Part V** Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1144	
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	0	
c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	X	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	4929	
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? <b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	X	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?		X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		X
c	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d	
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
8	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:		
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a	
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b	
11	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:		
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a	
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b	
12a	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a	
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b	
13	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <b>Note.</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a	
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b	
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c	
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a	X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	14b	

Form 990 (2016)



**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

X

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year ..... <b>1a</b> 43		
If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
<b>b</b> Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent ..... <b>1b</b> 41		
<b>2</b> Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? ..... <b>2</b>	X	
<b>3</b> Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? ..... <b>3</b>		X
<b>4</b> Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? ..... <b>4</b>	X	
<b>5</b> Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? ..... <b>5</b>		X
<b>6</b> Did the organization have members or stockholders? ..... <b>6</b>		X
<b>7a</b> Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? ..... <b>7a</b>		X
<b>b</b> Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? ..... <b>7b</b>		X
<b>8</b> Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b> The governing body? ..... <b>8a</b>	X	
<b>b</b> Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? ..... <b>8b</b>	X	
<b>9</b> Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O ..... <b>9</b>		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No
<b>10a</b> Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? ..... <b>10a</b>	X	
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? ..... <b>10b</b>	X	
<b>11a</b> Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? ..... <b>11a</b>	X	
<b>b</b> Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b> Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 ..... <b>12a</b>	X	
<b>b</b> Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? ..... <b>12b</b>	X	
<b>c</b> Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done ..... <b>12c</b>	X	
<b>13</b> Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? ..... <b>13</b>	X	
<b>14</b> Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? ..... <b>14</b>	X	
<b>15</b> Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b> The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official ..... <b>15a</b>	X	
<b>b</b> Other officers or key employees of the organization ..... <b>15b</b>	X	
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b> Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? ..... <b>16a</b>		X
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? ..... <b>16b</b>		

**Section C. Disclosure**

**17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► TN

**18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
X Own website      Another's website      X Upon request      Other (explain in Schedule O)

**19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

**20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: ►  
SHARON HENDRIX - (901) 595-3903  
262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE, MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678



**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
  - List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
  - List the organization's **five current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
  - List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
  - List all of the organization's **former** directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) JOYCE ABOUSSIE VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(2) SUSAN MACK AGUILLARD, MD VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(3) MAHIR AWDEH, MD VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(4) JOSEPH S. AYOUB, JR., ESQ. VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(5) PAUL J. AYOUB, ESQ. VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 8.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) FREDERICK M. AZAR, MD VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) JAMES B. BARKATE VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 8.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) MARTHA PERINE BEARD VOTING DIRECTOR	8.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) SHERYL BOURISK VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) ROBERT A. BREIT, MD VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) TERRY BURMAN VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) ANN M. DANNER VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) JOSEPH M. DEVIVO VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(14) FRED P. GATTAS, III, PHARM D VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(15) RUTH GAVIRIA VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(16) CHRISTOPHER GEORGE, MD VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(17) JUDY HABIB VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.

**Part VII** Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) GABRIEL (GABY) HADDAD, MD	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(19) PAUL K. HAJAR	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(20) CHUCK HAJJAR	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(21) FOUAD HAJJAR, MD	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(22) FREDERICK R. HARRIS	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(23) FREDERICK R. HARRIS, JR., MD	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(24) BRUCE B. HOPKINS	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(25) J. DAVID KARAM II	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(26) MICHAEL D. MCCOY	4.00									
VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
<b>1b Sub-total</b>								0.	0.	0.
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>								10,688,636.	772,284.	867,566.
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>								10,688,636.	772,284.	867,566.
<b>2</b> Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization										766

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
FLINTCO LLC 2179 HILLSHIRE CIRCLE, MEMPHIS, TN 38133	CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR	37,621,274.
BELZ CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, 100 PEABODY PLACE, SUITE 1400, MEMPHIS, TN 38103	CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR	8,869,892.
UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, 62 SOUTH DUNLAP, SUITE 300, MEMPHIS, TN 38163	MEDICAL SERVICES	8,402,521.
METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS 1265 UNION AVE., MEMPHIS, TN 38104	MEDICAL SERVICES	6,751,458.
PHILIPS HEALTHCARE, 3000 MINUTEMAN RD., MS2214, ANDOVER, MA 01810	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	5,793,524.

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization 215

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

Form 990 (2016)



ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.

Form 990

62-0646012

**Part VII** Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(27) ROBERT T. MOLINET, ESQ. VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(28) JAMES NAIFEH, JR. VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(29) RAMZI NUWAYHID VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(30) THOMAS PENN, III VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(31) CAMILLE F. SARROUF, JR., ESQ. VOTING DIRECTOR	8.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(32) JOSEPH C. SHAKER VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(33) JOSEPH G. SHAKER VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(34) GEORGE A. SIMON II VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(35) MICHAEL SIMON VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(36) PAUL J. SIMON VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(37) TONY THOMAS VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(38) RICHARD M. UNES VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(39) PAUL H. WEIN, ESQ. VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(40) THOMAS WERTZ VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(41) TAMA ZAYDON VOTING DIRECTOR	4.00 4.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(42) RICHARD SHADYAC, JR. EX-OFFICIO DIRECTOR	1.00 55.00	X						0.	772,284.	96,359.
(43) JAMES R. DOWNING PRESIDENT & CEO, EX-OFFICIO DIRECTOR	55.00 1.00	X		X				1,039,955.	0.	47,189.
(44) PAT KEEL SVP/CFO	55.00 0.00			X				598,921.	0.	30,147.
(45) JAMES I. MORGAN EVP/SCIENTIFIC DIRECTOR	55.00 0.00			X				594,267.	0.	49,630.
(46) ELLIS NEUFELD EVP/CLINICAL DIR (BEGAN 2/7/17)	55.00 0.00			X				0.	0.	0.
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c										

## Part VII

632201  
04-01-16



**Part VIII** Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns	1a			
	b Membership dues	1b			
	c Fundraising events	1c			
	d Related organizations	1d	663,714,692.		
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	79,430,395.		
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	10,000,593.		
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$				
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f		753,145,680.		
Program Service Revenue	2 a PATIENT CARE	Business Code 621110	124,099,314.	124,099,314.	
	b				
	c				
	d				
	e				
	f All other program service revenue				
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f		124,099,314.		
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		53,778.		53,778.
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds				
	5 Royalties		4,587,763.		4,587,763.
	6 a Gross rents	(i) Real (ii) Personal			
	b Less: rental expenses				
	c Rental income or (loss)				
	d Net rental income or (loss)				
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities (ii) Other	532,943.	37,915.	
	b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses		455,214.	1,338,706.	
	c Gain or (loss)		77,729.	-1,300,791.	
	d Net gain or (loss)		-1,223,062.	-1,300,791.	77,729.
	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a			
	b Less: direct expenses	b			
	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				
	9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a			
	b Less: direct expenses	b			
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities				
	10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a			
	b Less: cost of goods sold	b			
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory				
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code			
11 a BOND DEFEASANCE GAIN	900099	8,152,422.		8,152,422.	
b CAFETERIA/VENDING	722514	4,086,280.		4,086,280.	
c CHGME/CHCA	900099	2,058,124.	2,058,124.		
d All other revenue	900099	5,841,635.	5,841,635.		
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d		20,138,461.			
12 Total revenue. See instructions.		900,801,934.	130,698,282.	0.	16,957,972.



**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	4,956,619.	4,956,619.		
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	5,847,287.	2,862,030.	2,985,257.	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)	1,007,480.	788,139.	219,341.	
7 Other salaries and wages	355,728,362.	329,928,888.	25,799,474.	
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	22,068,722.	20,468,171.	1,600,551.	
9 Other employee benefits	52,835,044.	49,003,142.	3,831,902.	
10 Payroll taxes	24,518,130.	22,739,934.	1,778,196.	
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management	22,053,885.	20,952,761.	1,101,124.	
b Legal	2,306,008.	2,190,872.	115,136.	
c Accounting	249,522.	237,064.	12,458.	
d Lobbying	44,215.		44,215.	
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)	78,481,617.	69,646,578.	8,835,039.	
12 Advertising and promotion	806,218.	765,965.	40,253.	
13 Office expenses	2,535,016.	2,492,051.	42,965.	
14 Information technology	21,817,392.	20,728,076.	1,089,316.	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	30,352,986.	27,126,463.	3,226,523.	
17 Travel	11,294,999.	10,723,676.	571,323.	
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	1,876,999.	1,456,156.	420,843.	
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	77,810,083.	74,037,738.	3,772,345.	
23 Insurance	1,576,077.	1,163,902.	412,175.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a PHARMACEUTICAL SUPPLIES	56,705,552.	55,744,479.	961,073.	
b LABORATORY SUPPLIES	40,496,773.	39,810,415.	686,358.	
c TELEPHONE	1,399,353.	1,213,498.	185,855.	
d ALLOCATION ADJUSTMENTS	0.	17,568,038.	-17,568,038.	
e All other expenses	40,253,505.	35,451,754.	4,801,751.	
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	857,021,844.	812,056,409.	44,965,435.	0.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here ☐ If following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)



**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	26,610.	1	21,110.
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	207,132,006.	2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	18,181,367.	3	20,889,800.
	4 Accounts receivable, net	21,496,532.	4	19,183,301.
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	7,178,927.	8	7,505,346.
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	10,966,158.	9	16,177,850.
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 1,448,743,860.		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 809,864,922.	10c 599,678,476.	638,878,938.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities	1,822,937.	11	2,045,240.
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	3,425,864,572.	15	4,082,933,949.
16 <b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	4,292,347,585.	16	4,787,635,534.	
<b>Liabilities</b>	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	109,714,635.	17	113,161,164.
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	10,792,331.	19	11,299,828.
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities	211,247,710.	20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	2,675,982.	25	3,257,366.
	26 <b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25	334,430,658.	26	127,718,358.
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	3,019,955,372.	27	3,620,941,222.
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	64,904,956.	28	73,722,532.
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	873,056,599.	29	965,253,422.
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
	33 <b>Total net assets or fund balances</b>	3,957,916,927.	33	4,659,917,176.
	34 <b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b>	4,292,347,585.	34	4,787,635,534.

Form 990 (2016)

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI X

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	900,801,934.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	857,021,844.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	43,780,090.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	3,957,916,927.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	135,494.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	658,084,665.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	4,659,917,176.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>		
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?	2a	X
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:		
Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis		
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	2b	X
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:		
Separate basis Consolidated basis X Both consolidated and separate basis		
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	2c	X
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.		
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	3a	X
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	3b	X

Form 990 (2016)



**SCHEDULE A**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization **ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.**

Employer identification number  
**62-0646012**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1** A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2** A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3** ☒ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4** A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5** An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6** A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7** An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part I.)
- 8** A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9** An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: \_\_\_\_\_
- 10** An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11** An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12** An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a** **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b** **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c** **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d** **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e** Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization. ☐

**f** Enter the number of supported organizations

**g** Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
<b>Total</b>						



**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	581,788,213.	611,432,510.	674,808,276.	895,523,715.	753,145,680.	3516698394.
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 <b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3	581,788,213.	611,432,510.	674,808,276.	895,523,715.	753,145,680.	3516698394.
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 <b>Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						3516698394.

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4	581,788,213.	611,432,510.	674,808,276.	895,523,715.	753,145,680.	3516698394.
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	3,291,661.	24,413,935.	7,579,828.	11,681,881.	4,641,541.	51,608,846.
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	7,012,056.	8,697,307.	7,390,478.	6,775,862.	20,138,461.	50,014,164.
11 <b>Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						3618321404.
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	545,582,792.
13 <b>First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						►

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

14 Public support percentage for 2016 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	97.19 %
15 Public support percentage from 2015 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	97.51 %
16a <b>33 1/3% support test - 2016.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		► X
b <b>33 1/3% support test - 2015.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		►
17a <b>10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2016.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		►
b <b>10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2015.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		►
18 <b>Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions		►

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016



**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose .....						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 .....						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge ...						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5 .....						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons .....						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year .....						
c Add lines 7a and 7b .....						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6 .....						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources ...						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 .....						
c Add lines 10a and 10b .....						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ▶

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15 Public support percentage for 2016 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2015 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 .....	16	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17 Investment income percentage for 2016 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2015 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 .....	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2016. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2015. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ▶



**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		



**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

- 11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
- a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?
- b A family member of a person described in (a) above?
- c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.

	Yes	No
11a		
11b		
11c		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.
- 2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.

	Yes	No
1		
2		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).

	Yes	No
1		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?
- 2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).
- 3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.

	Yes	No
1		
2		
3		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).
- a The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
- b The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
- c The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).

## 2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.

- a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
- b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.
- 3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.
- a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.
- b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		



**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	

- 7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)**Section D - Distributions**

	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions	
7 <b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2016	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2016
1 Distributable amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2016 (reasonable cause required- explain in Part VI). See instructions			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2016:			
a			
b			
c From 2013			
d From 2014			
e From 2015			
f <b>Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2016 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2011 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2016 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2016 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2016, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2016. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions			
7 <b>Excess distributions carryover to 2017.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a			
b Excess from 2013			
c Excess from 2014			
d Excess from 2015			
e Excess from 2016			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016



**Part VI**

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information.  
(See instructions.)

## PART II, SECTION B, LINE 10:

## EXPLANATION FOR OTHER INCOME:

2012

\$ 3,119,452 - CAFETERIA/VENDING

\$ 1,112,814 - CHGME/CHCA

\$ 2,779,790 - OTHER REVENUE

\$ 7,012,056 - TOTAL OTHER INCOME

2013

\$ 3,314,275 - CAFETERIA/VENDING

\$ 1,955,292 - CHGME/CHCA

\$ 3,427,740 - OTHER REVENUE

\$ 8,697,307 - TOTAL OTHER INCOME

2014

\$ 3,534,638 - CAFETERIA/VENDING

\$ 1,454,365 - CHGME/CHCA

\$ 2,401,475 - OTHER REVENUE

\$ 7,390,478 - TOTAL OTHER INCOME

2015

\$ 3,709,328 - CAFETERIA/VENDING

\$ 1,683,327 - CHGME/CHCA

\$ 1,383,207 - OTHER REVENUE

\$ 6,775,862 - TOTAL OTHER INCOME

**Part VI** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information.  
(See instructions.)

2016

\$ 8,152,422 - BOND DEFEASANCE GAIN

\$ 4,086,280 - CAFETERIA/VENDING

\$ 2,058,124 - CHGME/CHCA

\$ 5,841,635 - OTHER REVENUE

\$ 20,136,461- TOTAL OTHER INCOME



**Schedule B**  
(Form 990, 990-EZ,  
or 990-PF)Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service**Schedule of Contributors**

▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.  
▶ Information about Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) and  
its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

Name of the organization

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.

Employer identification number

62-0646012

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.**General Rule**

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

**Special Rules**

- ☒ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ..... ▶ \$ .....

**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

Name of organization  
ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.

Employer identification number

62-0646012

**Part I Contributors** (See instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED CHARITIES, INC. ("ALSAC")  501 ST. JUDE PLACE  MEMPHIS, TN 38105	\$ 663,714,962.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)



**SCHEDULE C**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities**

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527  
▶ **Complete if the organization is described below.** ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**  
▶ **Information about Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of organization	ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.	Employer identification number	62-0646012
----------------------	--	--------------------------------	------------

**Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.**

1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV.

2 Political campaign activity expenditures ..... ▶ \$ .....

3 Volunteer hours for political campaign activities ..... ▶ .....

**Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).**

1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 ..... ▶ \$ .....

2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 ..... ▶ \$ .....

3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? ..... Yes No

4a Was a correction made? ..... Yes No

b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

**Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).**

1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities ..... ▶ \$ .....

2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527  
exempt function activities ..... ▶ \$ .....

3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL,  
line 17b ..... ▶ \$ .....

4 Did the filing organization file Form 1120-POL for this year? ..... Yes No

5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

LHA

632041 11-10-16

**Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

- A Check** ☐ if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures).
- B Check** ☐ if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)		(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
1a Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying) .....															
b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying) .....															
c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b) .....															
d Other exempt purpose expenditures .....															
e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d) .....															
f Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th>The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:														
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.														
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.														
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.														
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.														
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.														
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f) .....															
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0- .....															
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0- .....															
j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year? .....		Yes	No												

**4-Year Averaging Period Under section 501(h)**

(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below.  
See the separate instructions for lines 2a through 2f.)

**Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) Total
2a Lobbying nontaxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots nontaxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016



**Part II-B** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

For each "Yes," response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity.

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of:			
a Volunteers?	X		
b Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?	X		
c Media advertisements?		X	
d Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?		X	
e Publications, or published or broadcast statements?		X	
f Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?		X	
g Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?	X		19,189.
h Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?		X	
i Other activities?	X		25,026.
j Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			44,215.
2a Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		X	
b If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

**Part III-A** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	1	
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	2	
3 Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity expenditures from the prior year?	3	

**Part III-B** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No," OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	
2 Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
a Current year	2a	
b Carryover from last year	2b	
c Total	2c	
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	3	
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	5	

**Part IV** Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A (affiliated group list); Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (see instructions); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

**PART II-B, LINE 1, LOBBYING ACTIVITIES:**

LINE 1A) A ST. JUDE PATIENT/FAMILY TRAVELED TO DC ON BEHALF OF ST. JUDE

TO ADVOCATE WITH CONGRESS FOR INCREASED NIH FUNDING; LINE 1B) ST. JUDE

EMPLOYS A DIRECTOR OF GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS; LINE 1G) AMOUNT LISTED IS

PRORATED SALARY OF DIRECTOR OF GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS PLUS TRAVEL EXPENSES;

LINE 1I) AMOUNT LISTED IS RELATED TO PRORATED RETAINER FEES FOR DIRECT

**Part IV** Supplemental Information (continued)

AND STATE LEGISLATIVE CONTACTS AS WELL AS A PORTION OF PROFESSIONAL

DUES ATTRIBUTABLE TO LOBBYING.



**SCHEDULE D**  
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization **ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.**

Employer identification number  
**62-0646012**

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?	Yes	No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?	Yes	No

**Part II Conservation Easements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply). Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Protection of natural habitat Preservation of open space Preservation of a historically important land area Preservation of a certified historic structure	
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.	<b>Held at the End of the Tax Year</b>
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d
3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶	
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶	
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?	Yes No
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶	
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$	
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?	Yes No
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.	

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.	
b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X	▶ \$ ▶ \$
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items: a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 b Assets included in Form 990, Part X	▶ \$ ▶ \$

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016



**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a Public exhibition  
b Scholarly research  
c Preservation for future generations  
d Loan or exchange programs  
e Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	873,056,599.	873,885,134.	915,104,075.	843,843,273.	782,714,653.
b Contributions	12,552,432.	2,341,719.	2,970,640.	1,097,137.	705,311.
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	103,475,245.	-72,118.	8,222,632.	121,617,552.	69,209,599.
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	23,830,854.	3,098,136.	52,412,213.	51,453,887.	8,786,290.
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	965,253,422.	873,056,599.	873,885,134.	915,104,075.	843,843,273.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

a Board designated or quasi-endowment 100.00 %

b Permanent endowment 100.00 %

c Temporarily restricted endowment %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

(i) unrelated organizations

(ii) related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)	X	
3a(ii)	X	
3b	X	

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings		1,023,680,309.	511,335,832.	512,344,477.
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		415,473,178.	292,841,681.	122,631,497.
e Other		9,590,373.	5,687,409.	3,902,964.
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				638,878,938.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016



**Part VII Investments - Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

**Part VIII Investments - Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) INTEREST IN NET ASSETS OF AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED CHARITIES, INC	4,082,933,949.
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) SELF INSURANCE LIABILITY	2,013,404.
(3) WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,243,962.
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ☒

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	786,140,580.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	135,494.
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	557,070,266.
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	557,205,760.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	228,934,820.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	671,867,114.
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	671,867,114.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	900,801,934.

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	857,021,844.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	857,021,844.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	857,021,844.

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**PART V, LINE 4:**

THE ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE HELD BY AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED

CHARITIES, INC., A RELATED ORGANIZATION, AND ARE USED TO SUPPORT THE

FUTURE NEEDS OF ST. JUDE.

**PART X, LINE 2:**

AS OF JUNE 30, 2017, THE ORGANIZATION HAD NOT IDENTIFIED ANY UNCERTAIN TAX

POSITIONS UNDER ASC TOPIC 740, INCOME TAXES, REQUIRING ADJUSTMENTS TO ITS

COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. IN THE EVENT THE ORGANIZATION WERE TO

RECOGNIZE INTEREST AND PENALTIES RELATED TO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS, IT

WOULD BE RECOGNIZED IN THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS A GENERAL

EXPENSE. GENERALLY, TAX YEARS ENDING IN 2014 THROUGH 2017 ARE OPEN TO



**Part XIII** Supplemental Information (continued)

EXAMINATION BY THE FEDERAL AND STATE TAXING AUTHORITIES, RESPECTIVELY.

THERE ARE NO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS.

## PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

CHANGE IN INTEREST IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS - ALSAC 557,070,266.

## PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

CONTRIBUTION - SUPPORT RECEIVED FROM ALSAC 663,714,692.

GAIN ON BOND DEFEASANCE 8,152,422.

TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B 671,867,114.

**SCHEDULE F  
(Form 990)**Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service**Statement of Activities Outside the United States**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule F (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.

Employer identification number

62-0646012

**Part I General Information on Activities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on  
Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

1 For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? ..... Yes No

2 For grantmakers. Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States.

3 Activities per Region. (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed.)

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in the region	(d) Activities conducted in the region (by type) (such as, fundraising, pro- gram services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in the region	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in the region
CENTRAL AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	RESEARCH / EDUCATION AND TRAINING	1,229,950.
EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	RESEARCH / EDUCATION AND TRAINING	3,310,151.
EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	RESEARCH / EDUCATION AND TRAINING	-265,774.
MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	RESEARCH / EDUCATION AND TRAINING	4,582,761.
NORTH AMERICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	RESEARCH / EDUCATION AND TRAINING	-1,603.
RUSSIA AND NEIGHBORING STATES	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	RESEARCH / EDUCATION AND TRAINING	1,313.
SOUTH AMERICA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	RESEARCH / EDUCATION AND TRAINING	832,337.
SOUTH ASIA	0	0	PROGRAM SERVICES	RESEARCH / EDUCATION AND TRAINING	3,383.
3 a Sub-total .....	0	0			9,692,518.
b Total from continuation sheets to Part I .....	0	0			0.
c Totals (add lines 3a and 3b) .....	0	0			9,692,518.

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule F (Form 990) 2016



**Part II** Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of noncash assistance	(h) Description of noncash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter

3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities

**Part III** **Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

[illegible]



**Part IV Foreign Forms**

- 1 Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)* ..... Yes ☒ No
- 2 Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; do not file with Form 990)* ..... Yes ☒ No
- 3 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect To Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471)* ..... Yes ☒ No
- 4 Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund (see Instructions for Form 8621)* ..... Yes ☒ No
- 5 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865)* ..... Yes ☒ No
- 6 Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713; do not file with Form 990)* ..... Yes ☒ No

Schedule F (Form 990) 2016

**Part V** Supplemental Information

Provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. See instructions.

**PART I, LINE 3:**

EXPENDITURES ARE RECORDED ON AN ACCRUAL BASIS. PAYMENTS ARE ISSUED BASED

ON CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS UPON RECEIPT OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.



**SCHEDULE H  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Hospitals**

- ▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, question 20.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**  
▶ **Information about Schedule H (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization **ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.** Employer identification number **62-0646012**

**Part I Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost**

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Did the organization have a financial assistance policy during the tax year? If "No," skip to question 6a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b> If "Yes," was it a written policy?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>2</b> If the organization had multiple hospital facilities, indicate which of the following best describes application of the financial assistance policy to its various hospital facilities during the tax year.		
Applied uniformly to all hospital facilities		
Applied uniformly to most hospital facilities		
Generally tailored to individual hospital facilities		
<b>3</b> Answer the following based on the financial assistance eligibility criteria that applied to the largest number of the organization's patients during the tax year.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization use Federal Poverty Guidelines (FPG) as a factor in determining eligibility for providing <i>free</i> care? If "Yes," indicate which of the following was the FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care:		
100% 150% 200% Other _____ %		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization use FPG as a factor in determining eligibility for providing <i>discounted</i> care? If "Yes," indicate which of the following was the family income limit for eligibility for discounted care:		
200% 250% 300% 350% 400% Other _____ %		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>c</b> If the organization used factors other than FPG in determining eligibility, describe in Part VI the criteria used for determining eligibility for free or discounted care. Include in the description whether the organization used an asset test or other threshold, regardless of income, as a factor in determining eligibility for free or discounted care.		
<b>4</b> Did the organization's financial assistance policy that applied to the largest number of its patients during the tax year provide for free or discounted care to the "medically indigent"?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>5a</b> Did the organization budget amounts for free or discounted care provided under its financial assistance policy during the tax year?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization's financial assistance expenses exceed the budgeted amount?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 5b, as a result of budget considerations, was the organization unable to provide free or discounted care to a patient who was eligible for free or discounted care?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>6a</b> Did the organization prepare a community benefit report during the tax year?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization make it available to the public?		

Complete the following table using the worksheets provided in the Schedule H instructions. Do not submit these worksheets with the Schedule H.

**7 Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost**

Financial Assistance and Means-Tested Government Programs	(a) Number of activities or programs (optional)	(b) Persons served (optional)	(c) Total community benefit expense	(d) Direct offsetting revenue	(e) Net community benefit expense	(f) Percent of total expense
<b>a</b> Financial Assistance at cost (from Worksheet 1)			74,493,760.	391,930.	74,101,830.	8.65%
<b>b</b> Medicaid (from Worksheet 3, column a)			152,099,836.	33,008,786.	119,091,050.	13.90%
<b>c</b> Costs of other means-tested government programs (from Worksheet 3, column b)			8,522,000.	1,838,368.	6,683,632.	.78%
<b>d</b> Total Financial Assistance and Means-Tested Government Programs			235,115,596.	35,239,084.	199,876,512.	23.33%
<b>Other Benefits</b>						
<b>e</b> Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4)			21,192,693.		21,192,693.	2.47%
<b>f</b> Health professions education (from Worksheet 5)			9,677,935.	265,036.	9,412,899.	1.10%
<b>g</b> Subsidized health services (from Worksheet 6)			25,572,063.		25,572,063.	2.98%
<b>h</b> Research (from Worksheet 7)			334,430,853.	77,926,736.	256,504,117.	29.93%
<b>i</b> Cash and in-kind contributions for community benefit (from Worksheet 8)			4,726,935.		4,726,935.	.55%
<b>j</b> Total Other Benefits			395,600,479.	78,191,772.	317,408,707.	37.03%
<b>k</b> Total. Add lines 7d and 7j			630,716,075.	113,430,856.	517,285,219.	60.36%



	(a) Number of activities of programs (optional)	(b) Persons served (optional)	(c) Total community building expense	(d) Direct offsetting revenue	(e) Net community building expense	(f) Percent of total expense
1 Physical improvements and housing						
2 Economic development			85,532.		85,532.	.01%
3 Community support						
4 Environmental improvements						
5 Leadership development and training for community members						
6 Coalition building						
7 Community health improvement advocacy			7,329.		7,329.	.00%
8 Workforce development			22,268.		22,268.	.00%
9 Other						
10 Total			115,129.		115,129.	.01%

[illegible]



<b>Part V</b>	<b>Facility Information</b>
---------------	-----------------------------

## Section A. Hospital Facilities

(list in order of size, from largest to smallest)

How many hospital facilities did the organization operate during the tax year?	1
--	---

Name, address, primary website address, and state license number (and if a group return, the name and EIN of the subordinate hospital organization that operates the hospital facility)

[illegible]

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)**Section B. Facility Policies and Practices**

(Complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities or facility reporting groups listed in Part V, Section A)

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL

Line number of hospital facility, or line numbers of hospital

facilities in a facility reporting group (from Part V, Section A): 1

	Yes	No
<b>Community Health Needs Assessment</b>		
1 Was the hospital facility first licensed, registered, or similarly recognized by a state as a hospital facility in the current tax year or the immediately preceding tax year?		X
2 Was the hospital facility acquired or placed into service as a tax-exempt hospital in the current tax year or the immediately preceding tax year? If "Yes," provide details of the acquisition in Section C		X
3 During the tax year or either of the two immediately preceding tax years, did the hospital facility conduct a community health needs assessment (CHNA)? If "No," skip to line 12	X	
If "Yes," indicate what the CHNA report describes (check all that apply):		
a X A definition of the community served by the hospital facility		
b X Demographics of the community		
c X Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health needs of the community		
d X How data was obtained		
e X The significant health needs of the community		
f X Primary and chronic disease needs and other health issues of uninsured persons, low-income persons, and minority groups		
g X The process for identifying and prioritizing community health needs and services to meet the community health needs		
h X The process for consulting with persons representing the community's interests		
i X The impact of any actions taken to address the significant health needs identified in the hospital facility's prior CHNA(s)		
j Other (describe in Section C)		
4 Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a CHNA: 20 15		
5 In conducting its most recent CHNA, did the hospital facility take into account input from persons who represent the broad interests of the community served by the hospital facility, including those with special knowledge of or expertise in public health? If "Yes," describe in Section C how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the community, and identify the persons the hospital facility consulted	X	
6a Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more other hospital facilities? If "Yes," list the other hospital facilities in Section C		X
6b Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more organizations other than hospital facilities? If "Yes," list the other organizations in Section C		X
7 Did the hospital facility make its CHNA report widely available to the public?	X	
If "Yes," indicate how the CHNA report was made widely available (check all that apply):		
a X Hospital facility's website (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C		
b Other website (list url):		
c X Made a paper copy available for public inspection without charge at the hospital facility		
d Other (describe in Section C)		
8 Did the hospital facility adopt an implementation strategy to meet the significant community health needs identified through its most recently conducted CHNA? If "No," skip to line 11	X	
9 Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last adopted an implementation strategy: 20 15		
10 Is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy posted on a website?	X	
a If "Yes," (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C		
b If "No," is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy attached to this return?		
11 Describe in Section C how the hospital facility is addressing the significant needs identified in its most recently conducted CHNA and any such needs that are not being addressed together with the reasons why such needs are not being addressed.		
12a Did the organization incur an excise tax under section 4959 for the hospital facility's failure to conduct a CHNA as required by section 501(r)(3)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 12a, did the organization file Form 4720 to report the section 4959 excise tax?		
c If "Yes" to line 12b, what is the total amount of section 4959 excise tax the organization reported on Form 4720 for all of its hospital facilities? \$		



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)**Financial Assistance Policy (FAP)**Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL

	Yes	No
Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written financial assistance policy that:		
<b>13</b> Explained eligibility criteria for financial assistance, and whether such assistance included free or discounted care? .....	<b>13</b> X	
If "Yes," indicate the eligibility criteria explained in the FAP:		
a Federal poverty guidelines (FPG), with FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care of _____ % and FPG family income limit for eligibility for discounted care of _____ %		
b Income level other than FPG (describe in Section C)		
c Asset level		
d Medical indigency		
e Insurance status		
f Underinsurance status		
g Residency		
h X Other (describe in Section C)		
<b>14</b> Explained the basis for calculating amounts charged to patients? .....	<b>14</b> X	
<b>15</b> Explained the method for applying for financial assistance? .....	<b>15</b> X	
If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility's FAP or FAP application form (including accompanying instructions) explained the method for applying for financial assistance (check all that apply):		
a Described the information the hospital facility may require an individual to provide as part of his or her application		
b Described the supporting documentation the hospital facility may require an individual to submit as part of his or her application		
c Provided the contact information of hospital facility staff who can provide an individual with information about the FAP and FAP application process		
d Provided the contact information of nonprofit organizations or government agencies that may be sources of assistance with FAP applications		
e X Other (describe in Section C)		
<b>16</b> Was widely publicized within the community served by the hospital facility? .....	<b>16</b> X	
If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility publicized the policy (check all that apply):		
a X The FAP was widely available on a website (list url): <u>SEE PART V, SECTION C</u>		
b X The FAP application form was widely available on a website (list url): <u>SEE PART V, SECTION C</u>		
c X A plain language summary of the FAP was widely available on a website (list url): <u>SEE PART V, SECTION C</u>		
d X The FAP was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital facility and by mail)		
e X The FAP application form was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital facility and by mail)		
f X A plain language summary of the FAP was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital facility and by mail)		
g X Individuals were notified about the FAP by being offered a paper copy of the plain language summary of the FAP, by receiving a conspicuous written notice about the FAP on their billing statements, and via conspicuous public displays or other measures reasonably calculated to attract patients' attention		
h X Notified members of the community who are most likely to require financial assistance about availability of the FAP		
i X The FAP, FAP application form, and plain language summary of the FAP were translated into the primary language(s) spoken by LEP populations		
j Other (describe in Section C)		

Schedule H (Form 990) 2016

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)**Billing and Collections**

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL

	Yes	No
17 Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial assistance policy (FAP) that explained all of the actions the hospital facility or other authorized party may take upon nonpayment?	X	
18 Check all of the following actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the tax year before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP:		
a Reporting to credit agency(ies)		
b Selling an individual's debt to another party		
c Deferring, denying, or requiring a payment before providing medically necessary care due to nonpayment of a previous bill for care covered under the hospital facility's FAP		
d Actions that require a legal or judicial process		
e Other similar actions (describe in Section C)		
f X None of these actions or other similar actions were permitted		
19 Did the hospital facility or other authorized party perform any of the following actions during the tax year before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP?		X
If "Yes," check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged:		
a Reporting to credit agency(ies)		
b Selling an individual's debt to another party		
c Deferring, denying, or requiring a payment before providing medically necessary care due to nonpayment of a previous bill for care covered under the hospital facility's FAP		
d Actions that require a legal or judicial process		
e Other similar actions (describe in Section C)		
20 Indicate which efforts the hospital facility or other authorized party made before initiating any of the actions listed (whether or not checked) in line 19 (check all that apply):		
a Provided a written notice about upcoming ECAs (Extraordinary Collection Action) and a plain language summary of the FAP at least 30 days before initiating those ECAs		
b Made a reasonable effort to orally notify individuals about the FAP and FAP application process		
c Processed incomplete and complete FAP applications		
d Made presumptive eligibility determinations		
e X Other (describe in Section C)		
f None of these efforts were made		

**Policy Relating to Emergency Medical Care**

	Yes	No
21 Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care that required the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to individuals regardless of their eligibility under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy?	X	
If "No," indicate why:		
a The hospital facility did not provide care for any emergency medical conditions		
b The hospital facility's policy was not in writing		
c The hospital facility limited who was eligible to receive care for emergency medical conditions (describe in Section C)		
d Other (describe in Section C)		

Schedule H (Form 990) 2016



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

**Charges to Individuals Eligible for Assistance Under the FAP (FAP-Eligible Individuals)**

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group **ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL**

	Yes	No
<b>22</b> Indicate how the hospital facility determined, during the tax year, the maximum amounts that can be charged to FAP-eligible individuals for emergency or other medically necessary care.		
<b>a</b> The hospital facility used a look-back method based on claims allowed by Medicare fee-for-service during a prior 12-month period		
<b>b</b> The hospital facility used a look-back method based on claims allowed by Medicare fee-for-service and all private health insurers that pay claims to the hospital facility during a prior 12-month period		
<b>c</b> The hospital facility used a look-back method based on claims allowed by Medicaid, either alone or in combination with Medicare fee-for-service and all private health insurers that pay claims to the hospital facility during a prior 12-month period		
<b>d</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The hospital facility used a prospective Medicare or Medicaid method		
<b>23</b> During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual to whom the hospital facility provided emergency or other medically necessary services more than the amounts generally billed to individuals who had insurance covering such care? .....	<b>23</b>	<b>X</b>
If "Yes," explain in Section C.		
<b>24</b> During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual an amount equal to the gross charge for any service provided to that individual? .....	<b>24</b>	<b>X</b>
If "Yes," explain in Section C.		

Schedule H (Form 990) 2016

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 5: ST. JUDE'S 2016 CHNA BUILDS UPON THE 2013

CHNA AND REFLECTS THE ACTIVITIES IDENTIFIED IN ST. JUDE'S 2013 COMMUNITY

BENEFIT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN. THE 2016 CHNA WAS LED BY AN INTERNAL TEAM OF

ST. JUDE STAFF MEMBERS. THE LEADERSHIP OF THIS TEAM ENGAGED HEALTH

RESOURCES IN ACTION (HRIA), A NON-PROFIT PUBLIC HEALTH CONSULTANCY

ORGANIZATION, TO CONDUCT THE CHNA.

IN AN EFFORT TO DEVELOP A SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, AND HEALTH PORTRAIT OF THE

COMMUNITY SERVED BY ST. JUDE FOR THE GREATER MEMPHIS AREA AND NATIONALLY,

HRIA REVIEWED EXISTING DATA DRAWN FROM LOCAL, STATE, AND NATIONAL SOURCES.

HRIA CONDUCTED QUALITATIVE RESEARCH WITH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL ST. JUDE

STAKEHOLDERS AS WELL AS PATIENTS AND FAMILY MEMBERS SERVED IN ORDER TO

SUPPLEMENT QUANTITATIVE FINDINGS WITH PERCEPTIONS OF COMMUNITY STRENGTHS

AND ASSETS, THEIR PRIORITY HEALTH CONCERNS, AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE

PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES.

FOCUS GROUPS

FOCUS GROUPS WERE CONDUCTED WITH CURRENT AND FORMER ST. JUDE PATIENTS,

PATIENT CAREGIVERS, AND ST. JUDE CLINICAL, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATIVE

STAFF. DIFFERENT TOPIC AREAS WERE EXPLORED BASED ON THE UNIQUE EXPERIENCES

OF EACH OF THE GROUPS. THE PATIENT AND CAREGIVER FOCUS GROUPS, CONDUCTED

WITH CURRENT PATIENTS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE FAMILY ADVISORY AND

QUALITY OF LIFE/PALLIATIVE CARE STEERING COUNCILS, EXPLORED THE EXTENT TO

WHICH ST. JUDE IS MEETING THE NEEDS OF CHILDREN WITH CATASTROPHIC

ILLNESSES AND OPPORTUNITIES TO BRIDGE PATIENT NEEDS IN THE FUTURE. THE



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CLINICAL, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF FOCUS GROUP EXPLORED THESE

TOPICS AS WELL AS SPECIFIC ISSUES RELATED TO THE GREATER MEMPHIS

COMMUNITY. A SEMI-STRUCTURED MODERATOR'S GUIDE WAS USED ACROSS ALL

DISCUSSIONS TO ENSURE CONSISTENCY IN THE TOPICS COVERED. WHILE SIMILAR,

SEPARATE GUIDES WERE USED FOR THE CAREGIVER AND PATIENT FOCUS GROUPS SO

THAT THEY WERE AGE AND DEVELOPMENTALLY APPROPRIATE.

EACH FOCUS GROUP WAS FACILITATED BY AN EXPERIENCED HRIA STAFF MEMBER,

WHILE A NOTE-TAKER TOOK DETAILED NOTES DURING THE DISCUSSION. ON AVERAGE,

FOCUS GROUPS LASTED 30-90 MINUTES. BEFORE THE START OF THE GROUPS, HRIA

EXPLAINED THE PURPOSE OF THE STUDY TO PARTICIPANTS AND PARTICIPANTS HAD AN

OPPORTUNITY TO ASK QUESTIONS. THEY WERE ALSO NOTIFIED VERBALLY THAT GROUP

DISCUSSIONS WOULD REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL, AND NO RESPONSES WOULD BE CONNECTED

TO THEM PERSONALLY. PATIENT FOCUS GROUP PARTICIPANTS RECEIVED A \$30 GIFT

CERTIFICATE AS WELL AS FOOD AND BEVERAGES IN APPRECIATION FOR THEIR TIME.

PARTICIPANTS WERE RECRUITED BY ST. JUDE STAFF, WHO ARRANGED ALL LOGISTICS

FOR THE ONSITE FOCUS GROUPS.

MEDICAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE/CLINICAL COUNCIL (INTERNAL)

- EMILY BROWNE, DIRECTOR, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND APP

- ANDREW M. DAVIDOFF, MD, CHAIR, SURGERY DEPARTMENT

- PAM DOTSON, SVP, PATIENT CARE SERVICES/CNO

- JANICE ENGLISH, DIRECTOR, NURSING

- PATRICIA FLYNN, MD, MEMBER, SVP, MEDICAL DIRECTOR QUALITY AND PATIENT

CARE

- WILLIAM L. GREENE, PHARM D, CHIEF PHARMACEUTICAL OFFICER

- LIZA JOHNSON, MD, STAFF PHYSICIAN, HOSPITALIST

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

- PAT KEEL, SVP, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

- CINDY LEKHY, VP, CLINICAL OPERATIONS

- MONIKA METZGER, MD, REGIONAL DIRECTOR, CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

REGIONS, INTERNATIONAL OUTREACH PROGRAM

- SEAN PHIPPS, PHD, CHAIR, PSYCHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- ULRIKE REISS, MD, DIRECTOR, CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY DIVISION

- GILES W. ROBINSON, MD, ASSISTANT MEMBER, ONCOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- VICTOR SANTANA, MD, MEMBER, VP, CLINICAL TRIALS ADMINISTRATION

- RON SMITH, VP, SCIENTIFIC OPERATIONS

- ELAINE TUOMANEN, MD, CHAIR, DEPARTMENT OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES

FAMILY ADVISORY COUNCIL AND QUALITY OF LIFE/PALLIATIVE CARE STEERING

COUNCIL (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL, SOME FAMILY MEMBERS AND FORMER PATIENTS

ARE ALSO ST. JUDE EMPLOYEES)

- AUDREY DAVIS

- DEBBIE HIGGINS

- CASEY PAPPAS

- GABBY SALINAS

- KELLY WADDELL

ADOLESCENT PATIENTS, N=4

KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEWS

HRIA CONDUCTED INTERVIEWS WITH 16 INDIVIDUALS; 6 WERE INTERNAL TO THE ST.

JUDE HOSPITAL AND 10 WERE EXTERNAL REPRESENTATIVES. INTERVIEWEES REPRESENT

A RANGE OF SECTORS, INCLUDING LEADERS IN HEALTH CARE AND HEALTH RESEARCH,

GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS FOCUSING ON VULNERABLE



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

POPULATIONS. SIMILAR TO THE FOCUS GROUPS, A SEMI-STRUCTURED INTERVIEW

GUIDE WAS USED ACROSS ALL DISCUSSIONS TO ENSURE CONSISTENCY IN THE TOPICS

COVERED. INTERVIEWS WERE APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES IN LENGTH.

**INTERNAL KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEWS**

- CAROLYN RUSSO, MD, MEDICAL DIRECTOR AFFILIATE PROGRAM
- JUSTIN BAKER, CHIEF, DIVISION OF QUALITY OF LIFE AND PALLIATIVE CARE
- MARTHA PERINE BEARD, CHAIR, ST. JUDE BOARD OF GOVERNORS
- FRAN GREESON, DIRECTOR OF SOCIAL WORK AND JANA KING, DIRECTOR OF

**DOMICILIARY SERVICES**

- MICHAEL LINK, MD, CHAIR, ST. JUDE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD
- ALICIA HUETTEL, DIRECTOR OF FAMILY CENTERED CARE

**EXTERNAL KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEWS**

- DR. JOHNATHAN MCCULLERS, CHAIR, DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRICS, UTHSC/LE

**BONHEUR CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL**

- JENNIFER MARSHALL PEPPER, HIV/Ryan White, Shelby County
- DR. DAVID STERN, DEAN UTHSC College of Medicine
- DR. BARRY GOLDSPIEL, ACTING CHIEF, PHARMACY DEPARTMENT, CHIEF, CLINICAL

**PHARMACY SPECIALIST SECTION, NIH**

- DRS. NADA ELMAGBOUL AND ROBIN WOMBOU, SICKLE CELL DISEASE PROGRAM

**METHODIST LE BONHEUR HEALTHCARE**

- VALERIE NAGOSHINER, DEPUTY COMMISSIONER, TN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
- ANGELA MOORE, PH COORDINATOR, COMMUNITY HEALTH PLANNING, Shelby County

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

- JENNIFER MYRICK, HEALTH SYSTEMS MANAGER, AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

**MID-SOUTH**

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

- DEE WIMBERLY, CAROL WEIDENHOFFER, HUGH JONES, SACHARY HIDINGER, ANDREA

TUTOR, METHODIST LE BONHEUR HEALTHCARE CHNA TEAM

- DR. MARTIN WHITSIDE, TENNESSEE CANCER COALITION

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 13H: SEE NARRATIVE FOR PART 1, LINE 3C REGARDING

THE ORGANIZATION'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 15E: SEE NARRATIVE FOR PART 1, LINE 3C REGARDING

THE ORGANIZATION'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 20E: ST. JUDE DOES NOT TAKE ANY OF THE COLLECTION

ACTIONS DESCRIBED IN PART V, SECTION B, LINE 19.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 11: ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL

COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT (CHNA) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN UPDATE

(06/30/17)

ST. JUDE: PATIENT POPULATION AND CLINICAL FOCUS

THE COMMUNITY SERVED BY ST. JUDE CAN BEST BE DEFINED BY UNDERSTANDING



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

ST. JUDE'S PATIENT POPULATION AND SCOPE OF CLINICAL SERVICES, ST. JUDE

IS A SPECIALTY HOSPITAL THAT TREATS PEDIATRIC CANCER AND BLOOD

DISORDERS, AND CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS WITH HIV INFECTION. IT SERVES

AS A NATIONAL REFERRAL CENTER FOR CHILDREN WITH CANCER AS WELL AS A

LOCAL REFERRAL CENTER FOR CHILDREN WITH CANCER, BLOOD DISORDERS, AND

HIV/AIDS. ST. JUDE TREATS CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS WITH NEWLY

DIAGNOSED OR SUSPECTED PEDIATRIC CANCER, HIV INFECTIONS OR CERTAIN

HEMATOLOGIC OR GENETIC DISEASES. WE ACCEPT MOST PATIENTS OUTSIDE OUR

PRIMARY MARKET BASED ON A REFERRAL FROM THEIR PHYSICIAN OR AN AFFILIATE

CLINIC, THEIR AGE, AND THEIR ABILITY TO ENROLL IN AN OPEN CLINICAL

TRIAL. IN ADDITION TO BEING TREATED AT ST. JUDE PATIENTS MAY HAVE THE

OPTION TO RECEIVE CARE AT ONE OF OUR EIGHT REGIONAL AFFILIATE CLINICS.

ST. JUDE'S PRIMARY CLINICAL EFFORT CENTERS ON PROVIDING

GROUND-BREAKING, RESEARCH-DRIVEN TREATMENTS FOR CHILDHOOD CANCERS AND

OTHER CATASTROPHIC DISEASES IN CHILDREN. MORE SPECIFICALLY,

APPROXIMATELY 7,500 PATIENTS ARE SEEN AT ST. JUDE ANNUALLY FOR ACTIVE

THERAPY, TREATMENT COMPLETION MONITORING, SURVIVORSHIP SUPPORT OR

PARTICIPATION IN RESEARCH PROGRAMS. THE HOSPITAL IS LICENSED FOR 80

INPATIENT BEDS AND CURRENTLY STAFFS 67 BEDS FOR PATIENTS REQUIRING

HOSPITALIZATION DURING TREATMENT. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ST. JUDE HAS

DEVELOPED UNIQUE RESOURCES THAT ALLOW A SIGNIFICANT PORTION OF PATIENTS

TO BE TREATED AS OUTPATIENTS WHO MAY HAVE BEEN ADMITTED AS IN-PATIENTS

AT MOST HOSPITALS. THIS IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH PATIENT HOUSING

DEDICATED SOLELY TO ST. JUDE PATIENT FAMILIES DESIGNED WITH INFECTION

CONTROL MEASURES SUCH AS HEPA AIR FILTRATION, INFECTION-RESISTANT

SURFACES AND OTHER MEDICAL SAFEGUARDS THAT ARE NOT AVAILABLE IN HOTELS

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

OR PATIENTS' HOMES.

THE ST. JUDE AFFILIATE PROGRAM MAKES TREATMENTS DEVELOPED AS CLINICAL

TRIALS AT ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL AVAILABLE TO MORE

CHILDREN BY OFFERING MUCH OF THE CARE CLOSE TO HOME. THE ST. JUDE

AFFILIATE PROGRAM IS A NETWORK OF PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY-ONCOLOGY

CLINICS, HOSPITALS, AND IN SOME CASES, UNIVERSITIES UNITED TO EXTEND

THE MISSION OF ST. JUDE. THE PHYSICIANS AND STAFF AT THESE SITES WORK

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE STAFF OF ST. JUDE TO DELIVER STATE-OF-THE-ART

CARE AND INNOVATIVE CLINICAL TRIALS TO CHILDREN WITH CANCER AND BLOOD

DISORDERS.

ST. JUDE ALSO OPERATES ST. JUDE GLOBAL. ITS MISSION IS TO IMPROVE THE

SURVIVAL RATES OF CHILDREN WITH CANCER AND OTHER CATASTROPHIC DISEASES

WORLDWIDE THROUGH THE SHARING OF KNOWLEDGE, TECHNOLOGY AND

ORGANIZATIONAL SKILLS. THERE ARE 3 OVERRIDING GOALS:

- TO TRAIN THE CLINICAL WORKFORCE THAT WILL BE REQUIRED TO MEET OUR

MISSION

- TO DEVELOP AND STRENGTHEN HEALTH SYSTEMS AND PATIENT-CENTERED

INITIATIVES THAT ENCOMPASS THE ENTIRE CONTINUUM OF CARE REQUIRED FOR

CHILDREN WITH CANCER AND NON-MALIGNANT HEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES

- TO ADVANCE KNOWLEDGE IN GLOBAL PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY AND HEMATOLOGY

THROUGH RESEARCH TO SUSTAIN A CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT IN THE LEVEL AND

QUALITY OF CARE DELIVERED AROUND THE GLOBE.

ST. JUDE IS A RESEARCH ORGANIZATION, AND THERE ARE TIMES WHEN BASIC

RESEARCH DISCOVERIES PERTAIN TO DISEASES THAT ARE BEYOND THE SCOPE OF



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

DISEASES TREATED AS A PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS AT ST. JUDE.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS REPORT, THE FOCUS IS SOLELY ON THOSE DISEASES

FOR WHICH CHILDREN ARE ADMITTED TO ST. JUDE FOR TREATMENT.

CONSISTENT WITH ST. JUDE'S PREVIOUS CHNA, THE FINDINGS IN 2016

HIGHLIGHTED THE ISSUES OF ACCESS TO CARE; CHILDHOOD CANCER; SICKLE CELL

DISEASE AND HEMATOLOGY PATIENTS; LIVING WITH HIV AND AIDS; NEEDS OF THE

PATIENTS' FAMILIES AND CAREGIVERS; POST TREATMENT AND CARE TRANSITION;

HEALTH STATUS OF THE MEMPHIS COMMUNITY AND ADDITIONAL GAPS FOR THE

GENERAL PEDIATRIC POPULATION. ST. JUDE HAS CHOSEN TO ADDRESS THESE

NEEDS IN THREE GENERAL FOCUS AREAS: IMPROVING ACCESS TO CARE, ENHANCING

COORDINATION OF CARE AND IMPROVING CHILD HEALTH STATUS THROUGH HEALTHY

LIFESTYLE EDUCATION AND PREVENTION FOR CHILDREN. THESE INITIATIVES,

WHICH OFTEN ADDRESS MULTIPLE ISSUES IDENTIFIED IN THE CHNA, WERE CHOSEN

BECAUSE THEY ARE ALIGNED WITH OUR MISSION AND OUR CAPABILITIES.

AIM #1 IMPROVING ACCESS TO CARE

PEDIATRIC HEALTH NEED:

ACCESS TO AFFORDABLE HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

HEALTH FACILITIES INVOLVED:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, MANAGED CARE DEPARTMENT

ANTICIPATED OUTCOME:

ASSIST UNINSURED PATIENTS WITH ENROLLING IN FUNDING FOR WHICH THEY

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

## QUALIFY

## ACTION ITEMS TO MEET IDENTIFIED HEALTH NEED:

1. RENEW CONTRACT WITH VENDOR TO PROVIDE CERTIFIED APPLICATION

COUNSELOR SERVICES TO ASSIST PATIENT FAMILIES APPLYING FOR HEALTH

INSURANCE COVERAGE THROUGH THE FEDERALLY-FACILITATED MARKETPLACE.

2. CONDUCT AN AUDIT OF THE SCREENING PROCESS TO VALIDATE COMPLIANCE.

MAKE PROCESS ADJUSTMENTS AS NEEDED.

## SELECTED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- THE AGREEMENT WITH FIRSTSOURCE SOLUTIONS USA, LLC DBA MEDASSIST IS

RENEWED ANNUALLY. MEDASSIST IS THE VENDOR USED TO PROVIDE CERTIFIED

APPLICATION COUNSELOR SERVICES TO UNINSURED PATIENTS.

- AN AUDIT OF THE SCREENING PROCESS HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AND WILL

CONTINUE TO BE CONDUCTED ON A MONTHLY BASIS TO ENSURE THAT ALL FAMILIES

ARE GIVEN ASSISTANCE WITH THE SCREENING AND ENROLLMENT PROCESS. IN

FY17, 95% OF UNINSURED PATIENTS WERE OFFERED ASSISTANCE AND FIFTY

UNINSURED PATIENTS WERE ENROLLED IN HEALTH PLANS. THE REMAINING 5% WERE

NOT CONTACTED BECAUSE THEY WERE IN THE AFTER COMPLETION OF THERAPY

PROGRAM AND WERE NOT HERE LONG.

## PEDIATRIC HEALTH NEED:

## PALLIATIVE CARE

## HEALTH FACILITIES INVOLVED:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF ONCOLOGY, DIVISION

## OF QUALITY OF LIFE AND PALLIATIVE CARE



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

## ANTICIPATED OUTCOME:

INCREASE THE NUMBER OF CLINICIANS TRAINED IN PALLIATIVE CARE MEDICINE

(PCM) AND EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR PCM

## ACTION ITEMS TO MEET IDENTIFIED HEALTH NEED:

1. RECRUIT AND TRAIN TWO PHYSICIAN FELLOWS IN THE PALLIATIVE CARE

TRAINING PROGRAM.

2. PROVIDE TRAINING IN PALLIATIVE CARE FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE HEALTHCARE

PERSONNEL THROUGH TARGETED CONFERENCES AND OTHER EDUCATIONAL

OPPORTUNITIES INCLUDING END-OF-LIFE NURSING EDUCATION CONSORTIUM

(ELNEC) CONFERENCE, AN INSTITUTION-DEVELOPED QUALITY OF LIFE SEMINAR

(QOLA), AND A 2 DAY PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY PALLIATIVE CARE CONFERENCE.

3. EDUCATE COMMUNITY PROVIDERS ABOUT PCM THROUGH COMMUNITY-BASED

BRIDGING PROGRAMS FOR HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE THROUGH THE QUALITY

OF LIFE FOR ALL KIDS PROGRAM VIA A THREE HOUR DIDACTIC CURRICULUM.

4. ENHANCE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES WITH ST. JUDE AFFILIATES.

## SELECTED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- EACH YEAR THE PALLIATIVE CARE TRAINING PROGRAM HAS BEEN SUCCESSFUL IN

RECRUITING AND TRAINING TWO PHYSICIAN FELLOWS.

- ENROLLMENT: FY16 FY17

ELNEC 32 78

QOLA 37 29

NEW PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY

PALLIATIVE CARE CONFERENCE 325

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

IN ADDITION, ALL BEDSIDE NURSES ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE ELNEC WITHIN

THREE YEARS. ALSO, INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT NURSES ARE REQUIRED AND

SUPPORTED TO COMPLETE BOTH SEMINARS (A TOTAL OF 24.5 CEUS IN PCM).

- COMMUNITY PROVIDER EDUCATION HAPPENS TWICE A MONTH THROUGH ST. JUDE'S

COMBINED FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM BOARD REVIEW SERIES. EACH SESSION AVERAGES

10 ATTENDEES RANGING FROM GRADUATE STUDENTS TO MEDICAL STUDENTS TO

ADVANCED CLINICIANS.

- THE SJ AFFILIATE STAFF ARE INVITED TO PARTICIPATE IN ELNEC, THE QOL

SEMINAR AND THE PEDIATRIC PALLIATIVE ONCOLOGY SYMPOSIUM AT NO COST, AND

ARE INCLUDED IN THE NUMBERS CITED ABOVE.

PEDIATRIC HEALTH NEED:

HEALTHCARE OF CHILDHOOD CANCER SURVIVORS

HEALTH FACILITIES INVOLVED:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF ONCOLOGY, DIVISION

OF CANCER SURVIVORSHIP

ANTICIPATED OUTCOME:

PROVIDE CANCER SURVIVORSHIP INFORMATION TO BOTH CAREGIVERS AND

SURVIVORS VIA SURVIVORS' DAY CONFERENCE AND ST. JUDE LIFE

ACTION ITEMS TO MEET IDENTIFIED HEALTH NEED:

1. PROVIDE WORKSHOPS AND SPEAKERS THAT OFFER INFORMATION ABOUT

AVAILABLE RESOURCES.

2. GIVE SURVIVORS AND THEIR FAMILIES THE OPPORTUNITY TO LEARN FROM

OTHER SURVIVORS.



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

3. ENSURE THAT SURVIVORS UNDERSTAND HOW TO APPROACH HEALTHCARE

POST-TREATMENT.

4. OFFER AN ONLINE RESOURCE FOLLOWING THE CONFERENCE FOR CONTINUOUS

FLOW OF SURVIVORSHIP INFORMATION.

5. ASSESS LATE EFFECTS OF CANCER THERAPY ON PEDIATRIC CANCER SURVIVORS.

6. USE INFORMATION FROM THESE STUDIES TO DEFINE RISK GROUPS FOR VARIOUS

LATE EFFECTS AND ASSESS INTERVENTIONS.

SELECTED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

LECTURES/WORKSHOPS PROVIDED BY MELISSA M. HUDSON:

- 17TH ANNUAL ONCOLOGY SYMPOSIUM, AVERA CANCER INSTITUTE, "THE MYRIAD

OF LATE AND LONG-TERM HEALTH RISKS OF CANCER SURVIVORS" AND "CANCER

SURVIVORSHIP CARE MODELS", SIOUX FALLS, SOUTH DAKOTA, SEPTEMBER 29-30,

2016

- CANCER SURVIVORSHIP: OPTIMIZING CARE AND OUTCOMES, MICHAEL GARIL

ENDOWED LECTURESHIP ON LATE EFFECTS: "CHILDHOOD SURVIVORSHIP COHORT

RESEARCH: LESSONS LEARNED AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS", DANA FARBER CANCER

INSTITUTE, BOSTON, MA, NOVEMBER 17-18, 2016

- PFIZER, INC. U.S. GENOTROPIN ADVISORY BOARD MEETING, "SAFETY OF

GROWTH HORMONE THERAPY IN CHILDHOOD CANCER SURVIVORS", NEW YORK, NEW

YORK, DECEMBER 9, 2016

- RONALD MCDONALD BOARD MEETING, SURVIVORSHIP RESEARCH AT ST. JUDE

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, JANUARY 17, 2017

- PRIMARY CARE SYMPOSIUM - CANCER SURVIVORSHIP: A PRIMARY CARE AND

ONCOLOGY COLLABORATION, "PRIMARY CARE OF SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD,

ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT CANCERS" WEST CANCER CENTER, MEMPHIS,

TENNESSEE, MARCH 7, 2017 TRANSLATIONAL CANCER RESEARCH SEMINAR SERIES,

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CINCINNATI CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, "PEDIATRIC SURVIVORSHIP CARE IN THE

21ST CENTURY: EVOLVING AND EMERGING HEALTH RISKS", CINCINNATI, OHIO,

APRIL 6, 2017

- CANCER SURVIVORSHIP RESEARCH AND BEST PRACTICES CONFERENCE: CHANGING

LIVES THROUGH QUALITY SURVIVORSHIP CARE, "OPTIMIZING HEALTH AND HEALTH

CARE TRANSITIONS IN CHILDHOOD CANCER SURVIVORS", CINCINNATI, OHIO,

APRIL 7, 2017

- ANNA T. MEADOWS LECTURE IN PEDIATRIC CANCER SURVIVORSHIP, "THE ROLE

OF SURVIVORSHIP RESEARCH IN ADVANCING CHILDHOOD CANCER CARE AND QUALITY

OF SURVIVAL", THE CENTER FOR CHILDHOOD CANCER RESEARCH (CCCR) AT THE

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL OF PHILADELPHIA, PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, APRIL

25, 2017

LECTURES/WORKSHOPS PROVIDED BY DANIEL MULROONEY:

- PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY ISSUES, THE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AT SAINT FRANCIS,

TULSA, OK, SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

- IMPLEMENTATION OF COG GUIDELINES FOR SURVIVORSHIP, THE CHILDREN'S

HOSPITAL AT SAINT FRANCIS, TULSA, OK, SEPTEMBER 2016

- UPDATES IN FERTILITY OUTCOMES IN PEDIATRIC CANCER SURVIVORS, THE

ONCOFERTILITY CONSORTIUM, PRENTICE WOMEN'S HOSPITAL, NORTHWESTERN

UNIVERSITY, CHICAGO, IL, NOVEMBER 2, 2016

- THE SPECTRUM OF CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE AFTER CHILDHOOD CANCER

THERAPY, GREEHEY CHILDREN'S CANCER RESEARCH INSTITUTE SEMINAR SERIES,

SAN ANTONIO, TX, JUNE 2, 2017

- FERTILITY PRESERVATION AT ST. JUDE: PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE, GRAND

ROUNDS, ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, MEMPHIS, TN, SEPTEMBER

8, 2016



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

- OPTIMIZING CARE FOR THE SURVIVOR OF CHILDHOOD CANCER, AFFILIATE

PHYSICIANS' CONFERENCE, ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, MEMPHIS,

TN, APRIL 7, 2017

LECTURES/WORKSHOPS PROVIDED BY MATTHEW EHRHARDT:

- LATE EFFECTS OF CHILDHOOD CANCER: THE COST OF CURE. PEDIATRIC

ONCOLOGY EDUCATION (POE) PROGRAM, LUNCH AND LEARN SERIES, ST. JUDE

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, MEMPHIS, TN, JULY 2016

- PEDIATRIC CANCER SURVIVORSHIP: MODELS OF CARE AND SURVEILLANCE

GUIDELINES, CHINA VISITING SCHOLAR PROGRAM, ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S

RESEARCH HOSPITAL, MEMPHIS, TN, JULY 2016

- CHILDREN'S ONCOLOGY GROUP LONG-TERM FOLLOW-UP GUIDELINES FOR

SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD, ADOLESCENT, AND YOUNG ADULT CANCERS. ADVANCING

CARDIOVASCULAR CARE OF THE ONCOLOGY PATIENT, AMERICAN COLLEGE OF

CARDIOLOGY, WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 2017

- EXERCISE BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER THERAPY: HOW MUCH SHOULD THE

CANCER PATIENT DO? ADVANCING CARDIOVASCULAR CARE OF THE ONCOLOGY

PATIENT, AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CARDIOLOGY, WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY

2017

- TAKING THE CUE: ELEMENTS OF A WELL-CHAMPIONED SURVIVORSHIP PROGRAM.

ADVANCING CARDIOVASCULAR CARE OF THE ONCOLOGY PATIENT, AMERICAN COLLEGE

OF CARDIOLOGY, WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 2017

- HOW TO MITIGATE CARDIOTOXICITY: STATINS AND PROTON THERAPY FOR ALL

CHILDHOOD AND ADULT CANCER PATIENTS AND SURVIVORS? ADVANCING

CARDIOVASCULAR CARE OF THE ONCOLOGY PATIENT, AMERICAN COLLEGE OF

CARDIOLOGY, WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 2017

- SURVIVING CHILDHOOD CANCER. ST. JUDE MIDWEST AFFILIATE PEDIATRIC

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CANCER SURVIVORSHIP CONFERENCE, PEORIA, IL, APRIL 2017

- CANCER SURVIVORSHIP AND THE AFTER COMPLETION OF THERAPY CLINIC, ST.

JUDE MIDWEST AFFILIATE ASSOCIATION OF PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY/ONCOLOGY

NURSES (APHON), PEORIA, IL, APRIL 2017

OPPORTUNITIES FOR SURVIVORS TO LEARN FROM EACH OTHER:

- ST. JUDE HOSTS PERIODIC CELEBRATIONS OF SURVIVORSHIP ATTENDED BY

SURVIVORS, FAMILIES AND FRIENDS. THE EVENT PROVIDES A FORUM TO

CELEBRATE SURVIVORSHIP, EDUCATE ATTENDEES ABOUT HEALTH EFFECTS OF

CHILDHOOD CANCER AND RESEARCH PROGRESS IN THIS AREA, AND SHARE

INFORMATION ABOUT HEALTH RESOURCES.

- ST. JUDE SURVIVOR DAY ACTIVITIES, SEPTEMBER 10, 2016: OVERVIEW OF

PROGRESS IN PEDIATRIC CANCER TREATMENT BY DR. JAMES DOWNING. HEALTH

FAIR WITH BOOTHS FEATURING HEALTH PROMOTION MATERIALS FROM HOSPITAL

SERVICE AREAS.

- PLANNED ACTIVITIES FOR 2017 ST. JUDE SURVIVOR DAY (SCHEDULED FOR

SEPTEMBER 9, 2017): INSPIRATIONAL CANCER SURVIVOR DR. WENDY HARPHAM

WILL SHARE HER SURVIVORSHIP EXPERIENCES IN KEYNOTE ADDRESS ENTITLED

"HAPPINESS IN A STORM". SURVIVORSHIP STAFF AND DR. HARPHAM WILL LEAD

WORKSHOPS FOCUSING ON HOPE AND RESILIENCY IN OVERCOMING THE OBSTACLES

ASSOCIATED WITH THE CANCER EXPERIENCE AND ITS AFTERMATH.

ENSURING THAT SURVIVORS UNDERSTAND HOW TO APPROACH HEALTHCARE

POST-TREATMENT:

- SURVIVORS AND THEIR FAMILIES ATTENDING THE AFTER COMPLETION OF

THERAPY AND ST. JUDE LIFETIME COHORT CLINICS ROUTINELY RECEIVE

COUNSELING ABOUT THEIR HEALTH HISTORY, CANCER-RELATED HEALTH RISKS,



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

HEALTH SCREENING RECOMMENDED FOR THEIR SPECIFIC CANCER TREATMENT

EXPOSURES, AND METHODS OF RISK REDUCTION. A SURVIVORSHIP CARE PLAN IS

PROVIDED AT THE FIRST EVALUATION THAT DETAILS THE CANCER DIAGNOSIS,

TREATMENT, MAJOR HEALTH EVENTS THAT HAVE OCCURRED DURING AND AFTER

THERAPY, CANCER-RELATED HEALTH RISKS, AND RECOMMENDED HEALTH SCREENING.

THE SURVIVORSHIP CARE PLAN IS UPDATED AFTER EVERY HEALTH EVALUATION.

- FOR SURVIVORS WHO DO NOT WISH TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACT OR ST. JUDE

LIFETIME COHORT PROGRAMS, THESE SAME SERVICES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE

ST. JUDE ALUMNUS PROGRAM OFFICE.

- RELATED TO A+ TRANSITION TASK FORCE ACTIVITIES, SURVIVORSHIP STAFF

HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN MULTIDISCIPLINARY EFFORTS TO INTRODUCE AND

CONSISTENTLY ADDRESS SURVIVORSHIP TRANSITION ISSUES, PARTICULARLY

PSYCHOSOCIAL AND REHABILITATION NEEDS, AT EARLIER TIME POINTS AFTER

DIAGNOSIS.

ONLINE RESOURCES:

- PERIODIC BRIEF PUBLICATIONS FEATURE SURVIVOR STORIES AND EDUCATIONAL

TOPICS:

LONG-TERM FOLLOW-UP NEWSLETTERS AND BRIEFS (AVAILABLE AT

[HTTPS://LTFU.STJUDE.ORG/](https://LTFU.STJUDE.ORG/)) ARE PUBLISHED ON A QUARTERLY BASIS.

LIFELINE NEWSLETTERS (AVAILABLE AT

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/TREATMENT/SURVIVORSHIP/PARTICIPATE-IN-ST-JUDE-](https://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/TREATMENT/SURVIVORSHIP/PARTICIPATE-IN-ST-JUDE-)

[LIFE-STUDY/LIFELINE-NEWSLETTER.HTML](https://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/TREATMENT/SURVIVORSHIP/PARTICIPATE-IN-ST-JUDE-LIFE-STUDY/LIFELINE-NEWSLETTER.HTML)) ARE PUBLISHED SEMIANNUALLY.

- OTHER SURVIVORSHIP RESOURCES ARE AVAILABLE AT:

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/TREATMENT/SURVIVORSHIP/PARTICIPATE-IN-ST-JUDE-

LIFE-STUDY/HANDOUTS.HTML

ASSESSING LATE EFFECTS OF CANCER THERAPY ON PEDIATRIC CANCER SURVIVORS:

- THE AFTER COMPLETION OF THERAPY AND ST. JUDE LIFETIME COHORT CLINICS

CONTINUE TO EVALUATE MORE THAN 2000 LONG-TERM (5+ YEAR) SURVIVORS ON AN

ANNUAL BASIS FOR COMPLICATIONS RELATED TO THEIR CANCER OR ITS

TREATMENT.

USING THE INFORMATION TO DEFINE RISK GROUPS FOR VARIOUS LATE EFFECTS

AND ASSESS INTERVENTIONS:

- ST. JUDE INVESTIGATORS HAVE PUBLISHED SEMINAL RESEARCH CHARACTERIZING

TREATMENT-RELATED CARDIOVASCULAR, PULMONARY, ENDOCRINE, NEUROLOGIC,

NEUROSENSORY, NEUROCOGNITIVE, AND PSYCHOSOCIAL OUTCOMES AMONG LONG-TERM

SURVIVORS THAT HAS BEEN USED TO IDENTIFY SURVIVORS AT HIGH RISK FOR

MORBIDITY WHO MAY BE TARGETED FOR PREVENTIVE/REMEDIAL INTERVENTIONS.

WILSON CL, CHEMAITILLY W, JONES KE, KASTE SC, SRIVASTAVA DK, OJHA RP,

YASUI Y, PUI CH, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM, NESS KK. MODIFIABLE FACTORS

ASSOCIATED WITH AGING PHENOTYPES AMONG ADULT SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD

ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKEMIA. J CLIN ONCOL. 2016; 34(21):2509-15.

BOLAND AM, GIBSON TM, LU L, KASTE SC, DELANY JP, PARTIN RE, LANCTOT JQ,

HOWELL CR, NELSON HH, CHEMAITILLY W, PUI CH, ROBISON LL, MULROONEY DA,

HUDSON MM, NESS KK. DIETARY PROTEIN INTAKE AND LEAN MASS IN SURVIVORS

OF CHILDHOOD ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKEMIA: A REPORT FROM THE ST. JUDE

LIFETIME COHORT STUDY. PHYS THER. 2016; 96(7): 1029-38.



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

KRULL KR, CHEUNG YT, LIU W, FELLAH S, REDDICK WE, BRINKMAN TM, KIMBERG

C, OGG R, SRIVASTAVA DK, PUI CH, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM. CHEMOTHERAPY

PHARMACODYNAMICS, NEUROIMAGING AND NEUROCOGNITIVE OUTCOMES IN LONG-TERM

SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKEMIA. J CLIN ONCOL.

2016; 34(22):2644-53.

MOGIL RJ, KASTE SC, FERRY RJ, HUDSON MM, HOWELL CR, PARTIN RE,

SRIVASTAVA DK, ROBISON LL, NESS KK. EFFECT OF LOW-MAGNITUDE,

HIGH-FREQUENCY MECHANICAL STIMULATION ON BMD AMONG YOUNG CHILDHOOD

CANCER SURVIVORS: A RANDOMIZED CLINICAL TRIAL. JAMA ONCOL. 2016; 2(7):

908-14.

EHRHARDT MJ, BHAKTA N, LIU Q, YASUI Y, KRASIN MJ, MULROONEY DA, HUDSON

MM, ROBISON LL. ABSENCE OF BASAL CELL CARCINOMA IN IRRADIATED CHILDHOOD

CANCER SURVIVORS OF BLACK RACE: A REPORT FROM THE ST. JUDE LIFETIME

COHORT STUDY. CANCER EPIDEMIOL BIOMARKERS PREV. 2016; 25(9):1356-60.

FERNANDEZ-PINEDA I, HUDSON MM, PAPPO AS, BISHOP MW, KLOSKY JL, BRINKMAN

TM, SRIVASTAVA DK, NEEL MD, RAO BN, DAVIDOFF AM, KRULL KR, ROBISON LL,

NESS KK. LONG-TERM FUNCTIONAL OUTCOMES AND QUALITY OF LIFE IN ADULT

SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD EXTREMITY SARCOMAS: A REPORT FROM THE ST. JUDE

LIFETIME COHORT STUDY. J CANCER SURVIV. 2017;11(1):1-12.

GREEN DM, ZHU L, WANG M, NESS KK, KRASIN MJ, BHAKTA NH, MCCARVILLE MB,

SRINIVASAN S, STOKES DC, SRIVASTAVA D, OJHA R, SHELTON K, PUI CH,

ARMSTRONG GT, MULROONEY DA, METZGER M, SPUNT SL, NAVID F, DAVIDOFF AM,

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

RAO BN, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM. PULMONARY FUNCTION AFTER TREATMENT FOR

CHILDHOOD CANCER: A REPORT FROM THE ST. JUDE LIFETIME COHORT STUDY

(SJLIFE). ANN AM THORAC SOC. 2016; 13(9):1575-85.

CHEUNG YT, EDELMANN MN, MULROONEY DA, GREEN DM, CHEMAITILLY W, JOHN N,

ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM, KRULL KR. URIC ACID AND NEUROCOGNITIVE FUNCTION

IN SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKEMIA TREATED WITH

CHEMOTHERAPY ONLY. CANCER EPIDEMIOL BIOMARKERS PREV. 2016;

25(8):1259-67.

CHEUNG YT, SABIN ND, REDDICK WE, BHOJWANI D, LIU W, BRINKMAN TM, GLASS

JO, HWANG SN, SRIVASTAVA D, PUI CH, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM, KRULL KR.

LEUKOENCEPHALOPATHY AND LONG-TERM NEUROBEHAVIORAL, NEUROCOGNITIVE AND

BRAIN IMAGING OUTCOMES IN SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC

LEUKEMIA TREATED WITH CHEMOTHERAPY: A LONGITUDINAL ANALYSIS. LANCET

HAEMATOL. 2016;3(10):E456-E466.

ZHANG FF, OJHA RP, KRULL KR, GIBSON TM, LU L, LANCTOT J, CHEMAITILLY W,

ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM. ADULT SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD CANCER HAVE POOR

ADHERENCE TO DIETARY GUIDELINES. J NUTR. 2016;146(12):2497-2505.

EHRHARDT MJ, SANDLUND JT, ZHANG N, LIU W, NESS KK, BHAKTA N,

CHEMAITILLY W, KRULL KR, BRINKMAN TM, CROM DB, KUN L, KASTE SC,

ARMSTRONG GT, GREEN DM, SRIVASTAVA K, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM, MULROONEY

DA. LATE OUTCOMES OF ADULT SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD NON-HODGKIN LYMPHOMA:

A REPORT FROM THE ST. JUD LIFETIME COHORT STUDY. PEDIATR BLOOD CANCER.

2017 JUN;64(6).



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V. Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CHEUNG YT, CHEMAITILLY W, MULROONEY DA, BRINKMAN TM, LIU W, BANERJEE P,

SRIVASTAVA D, PUI CH, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM, KRULL KR. ASSOCIATION

BETWEEN DEHYDROEPIANDROSTERONE-SULFATE AND ATTENTION IN LONG-TERM

SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKEMIA TREATED WITH ONLY

CHEMOTHERAPY. PSYCHONEUROENDOCRINOLOGY. 2017;76:114-118.

WILLARD VW, KLOSKY JL, LI C, SRIVASTAVA DK, BRINKMAN TM, ROBISON LL,

HUDSON MM, PHIPPS S. THE IMPACT OF CHILDHOOD CANCER: PERCEPTIONS OF

ADULT SURVIVORS. CANCER. 2017 MAY 1;123(9):1625-1634.

HUDSON MM, EHRHARDT MJ, BHAKTA N, BAASSIRI M, EISSA H, CHEMAITILLY W,

GREEN DM, MULROONEY DA, ARMSTRONG GT, BRINKMAN TM, KLOSKY JL, KRULL KR,

SABIN ND, WILSON CL, HUANG IC, BASS JK, HALE K, KASTE S, KHAN RB,

SRIVASTAVA DK, YASUI Y, JOSHI VM, SRINIVASAN S, STOKES D, HOEHN ME,

WILSON M, NESS KK, ROBISON LL. APPROACH FOR CLASSIFICATION AND

SEVERITY-GRADING OF LONG-TERM AND LATE-ONSET HEALTH EVENTS AMONG

CHILDHOOD CANCER SURVIVORS IN THE ST. JUDE LIFETIME COHORT. CANCER

EPIDEMIOL BIOMARKERS PREV. 2017 MAY;26(5):666-674.

JIN J, ZHU L, TONG X, NESS KK. T-TYPE CORRECTED-LOSS ESTIMATION FOR

ERROR-IN-VARIABLE MODEL. COMMUN STAT THEORY METHODS.

2017;46(2):616-627.

CHEMAITILLY W, LI Z, KRASIN MJ, BROOKE RJ, WILSON CL, GREEN DM, KLOSKY

JL, BARNES N, CLARK KL, FARR JB, FERNANDEZ-PINEDA I, BISHOP MW, METZGER

M, PUI CH, KASTE SC, NESS KK, SRIVASTAVA DK, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM,

**Part V** Facility Information (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

YASUI Y, SKLAR CA. PREMATURE OVARIAN INSUFFICIENCY IN CHILDHOOD CANCER

SURVIVORS: A REPORT FROM THE ST. JUDE LIFETIME COHORT. J CLIN

ENDOCRINOL METAB. MARCH 24, 2017. EPUB AHEAD OF PRINT.

GREEN DM, ZHU L, WANG M, CHEMAITILLY W, SRIVASTAVA D, KUTTEH WH, KE RW,

RIBEIRO RC, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM. EFFECT OF CRANIAL IRRADIATION ON

SPERM CONCENTRATION OF ADULT SURVIVORS OF CHILDHOOD ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC

LEUKEMIA. A REPORT FROM THE ST. JUDE LIFETIME COHORT STUDY. HUM REPROD.

2017 JUN 1;32(6):1192-1201.

VUOTTO SC, OJHA RP, LI C, KIMBERG C, KLOSKY JL, KRULL KR, SRIVASTAVA

DK, ROBISON LL, HUDSON MM, BRINKMAN TM. THE ROLE OF BODY IMAGE

DISSATISFACTION IN THE ASSOCIATION BETWEEN TREATMENT-RELATED SCARRING

OR DISFIGUREMENT AND PSYCHOLOGICAL DISTRESS IN ADULT SURVIVORS OF

CHILDHOOD CANCER. PSYCHOONCOLOGY. 2017 APR 18. EPUB AHEAD OF PRINT.

PEDIATRIC HEALTH NEED:

COMMUNITY EDUCATION

HEALTH FACILITIES INVOLVED:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, COMMUNICATIONS & PUBLIC

RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

ANTICIPATED OUTCOME:

PROVIDE INFORMATION AND EDUCATION ABOUT HEALTHCARE RESOURCES AND

HEALTHCARE CAREERS



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

**ACTION ITEMS TO MEET IDENTIFIED HEALTH NEED:**

1. ST. JUDE PROFESSIONALS WILL PROVIDE INFORMATION AND RESOURCES ABOUT

SICKLE CELL DISEASE, HIV, CANCER, FLU, AND OTHER PEDIATRIC

LIFE-THREATENING DISEASES.

2. INVENTORY EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES ABOUT HEALTHCARE CAREERS ALREADY

AVAILABLE FROM ST. JUDE TO DETERMINE AREAS OF FOCUS.

**SELECTED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:**

**ST. JUDE PROFESSIONALS PROVIDING INFORMATION AND RESOURCES:**

- OFFERED RADIO STATION PRODUCERS ST. JUDE PROFESSIONALS WHO CAN

PROVIDE LISTENERS WITH DETAILS ABOUT COMMUNITY RESOURCES AVAILABLE FOR

LEARNING ABOUT AND BEING TESTED FOR DISORDERS/DISEASES SUCH AS SICKLE

CELL TRAIT AND HIV

- SICKLE CELL DISEASE - YVONNE CARROLL, LET'S TALK ABOUT IT WITH BOBBIE

THOMPSON (PROGRAM NAME), LOK 8/30/16: [HTTP://WWW.WLOK.COM/](http://www.wlok.com/)

- IN ADDITION, ST. JUDE CONDUCTED MORE THAN 75 30-SECOND EDUCATIONAL

SPOTS SEPTEMBER THROUGH DECEMBER 2016. TOPICS INCLUDED: HIV VOICES

PROJECT, AIDS SUPPORT, SICKLE CELL STEP, BLOOD DONOR CENTER, CANCER

EDUCATION, ST. JUDE SCIENCE AMBASSADORS AND SCIENCE SOUND BITES. AN HPV

VACCINATION SPOT IS IN DEVELOPMENT.

- "PROMISE" MAGAZINE IS ONE VEHICLE USED BY THE ST. JUDE COMMUNICATIONS

AND PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT SICKLE CELL

DISEASE, HIV, CANCER AND OTHER DISEASES. "PROMISE" IS MAILED TO BETWEEN

200,000 AND 300,000 READERS, WHICH INCLUDE DONORS, EMPLOYEES, PEER

INSTITUTIONS, CEOS OF FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES, SELECT MEDIA AND

INDIVIDUALS WHO SUBSCRIBE THROUGH OUR ONLINE SUBSCRIPTION FORM. ALL THE

ARTICLES APPEAR ONLINE, WHERE THEY HAVE AN EVEN WIDER READERSHIP. AN

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

**Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B.** Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

E-NEWSLETTER VERSION OF "PROMISE" IS ALSO SENT TO NEARLY 10,000

SUBSCRIBERS.

A FEW OF THE EDUCATIONAL ARTICLES IN THIS MAGAZINE HAVE INCLUDED:

THE SUMMER 2016 "PROMISE" INCLUDED A STORY ON HOW ST. JUDE IS WORKING

TO MAKE THE FLU VACCINE MORE EFFECTIVE, AND HOW NUTRITIONAL DEFICITS OF

VITAMINS A AND D, ESPECIALLY PREVALENT IN THE MEMPHIS AREA, HAMPER THE

VACCINE'S EFFICACY.

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/ABOUT-ST-JUDE/STORIES/PROMISE-MAGAZINE/](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/summer-2016/fighting-flu-with-a-vitamin-boost.html)

[SUMMER-2016/FIGHTING-FLU-WITH-A-VITAMIN-BOOST.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/summer-2016/fighting-flu-with-a-vitamin-boost.html)

IN THE SAME ISSUE, WE SPOTLIGHTED A GROUP OF LOCAL YOUTH WHO MEET

MONTHLY TO HELP CLINICIANS AND SCIENTISTS NATIONWIDE IMPROVE THE

RESEARCH AND TREATMENT OF HIV/AIDS.

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/ABOUT-ST-JUDE/STORIES/PROMISE-MAGAZINE/](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/summer-2016/a-seat-at-the-table-youth-help-hiv-aids-researchers.html)

[SUMMER-2016/A-SEAT-AT-THE-TABLE-YOUTH-HELP-HIV-AIDS-RESEARCHERS.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/summer-2016/a-seat-at-the-table-youth-help-hiv-aids-researchers.html)

THE AUTUMN 2016 ISSUE OF "PROMISE" EXPLAINED HOW ST. JUDE RESEARCHERS

ENSURE CODEINE IS GIVEN ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH SICKLE CELL DISEASE WHOSE

GENES INDICATE IT'S SAFE AND EFFECTIVE.

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/ABOUT-ST-JUDE/STORIES/PROMISE-MAGAZINE/](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/autumn-2016/when-genes-point-to-the-right-medicine.html)

[AUTUMN-2016/WHEN-GENES-POINT-TO-THE-RIGHT-MEDICINE.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/autumn-2016/when-genes-point-to-the-right-medicine.html)

THE SPRING 2017 ISSUE OF "PROMISE" ALSO HIGHLIGHTED A FREE APP THAT

PEOPLE CAN DOWNLOAD TO SCAN PICTURES OF THEIR CHILDREN FOR

RETINOBLASTOMA, A COMMON CHILDHOOD EYE CANCER.



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/ABOUT-ST-JUDE/STORIES/PROMISE-MAGAZINE/](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/spring-2017/saving-eyes-and-lives-worldwide.html)

[SPRING-2017/SAVING-EYES-AND-LIVES-WORLDWIDE.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/spring-2017/saving-eyes-and-lives-worldwide.html)

- ST. JUDE HAS A PRESENCE ON SOCIAL MEDIA AS @STJUDERESEARCH ACROSS EIGHT PLATFORMS WITH A TOTAL OF ALMOST 35,000 FOLLOWERS. THE GOAL FOR SOCIAL MEDIA IS TO INCREASE THE RECOGNITION AND UNDERSTANDING OF ST. JUDE SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH BY HIGHLIGHTING SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL STUDIES, SUCCESSES, PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS. THE PLATFORMS ALSO FEATURE CAREER OPPORTUNITIES FOR RESEARCH AND CLINICAL CARE STAFF. THE AUDIENCE IS CURRENT AND POTENTIAL PHYSICIANS, SCIENTISTS, CLINICIANS, POSTDOCS, REFERRING PHYSICIANS, PATIENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES. WITHIN THE LAST YEAR, FEATURED TOPICS HAVE RANGED FROM CHILDHOOD CANCER FACTS TO PALLIATIVE CARE AWARENESS TO OPENINGS FOR SPECIALTY CANCER CLINICS.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES ABOUT HEALTHCARE CAREERS:

- THE SUMMER 2016 EDITION OF PROMISE INCLUDED INFORMATION ABOUT THE ST. JUDE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES, THE FIRST DEGREE-GRANTING PROGRAM EVER ESTABLISHED ON THE CAMPUS OF ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL.

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/ABOUT-ST-JUDE/STORIES/PROMISE-MAGAZINE/](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/summer-2016/next-generation-education-the-st-jude-graduate-school.html)

[SUMMER-2016/NEXT-GENERATION-EDUCATION-THE-ST-JUDE-GRADUATE-SCHOOL.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/summer-2016/next-generation-education-the-st-jude-graduate-school.html)

- THE SPRING 2017 ISSUE OF PROMISE SHOWED HOW ST. JUDE DISPELS COMMON HEALTH CARE MYTHS FOR LOCAL SCHOOL CHILDREN AND MAKES SCIENCE COME TO LIFE FOR STUDENTS AND TEACHERS IN LOCAL CLASSROOMS.

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/ABOUT-ST-JUDE/STORIES/PROMISE-MAGAZINE/](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/spring-2017/bringing-science-into-the-classroom.html)

[SPRING-2017/BRINGING-SCIENCE-INTO-THE-CLASSROOM.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/stories/promise-magazine/spring-2017/bringing-science-into-the-classroom.html)

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

**Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B.** Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

- APPROXIMATELY 150 LOCAL HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS AND TEACHERS VISITED ST.

JUDE IN MARCH 2017 FOR THE SECOND ANNUAL SCIENCE SCHOLARS OF TOMORROW

SYMPOSIUM. THE DAY-LONG EVENT FEATURED SCIENTIFIC PRESENTATIONS AND

TOURS OF LABORATORIES, CLINICS AND CORE FACILITIES, ENABLING STUDENTS

TO INTERACT WITH SCIENTISTS AND CLINICIANS.

PEDIATRIC HEALTH NEED:

ST. JUDE AFFILIATE NETWORK

HEALTH FACILITIES INVOLVED:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, AFFILIATE PROGRAM OFFICE

ANTICIPATED OUTCOME:

THE ST. JUDE AFFILIATE NETWORK SHOULD BE MAINTAINED TO EXPAND

OPPORTUNITIES FOR SERVICES TO A LARGER NUMBER OF CHILDREN.

ACTION ITEMS TO MEET IDENTIFIED HEALTH NEED:

1. EVALUATE OPPORTUNITIES TO EXPAND TO ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS.

2. ENHANCE OPERATIONS AND INCREASE PATIENT VISITS AT ALL CLINICS.

SELECTED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- THERE ARE NO CURRENT PLANS TO OPEN NEW AFFILIATE LOCATIONS.

- NEW CANCER PATIENTS REFERRED TO ST. JUDE FROM THE AFFILIATES HAS

INCREASED EACH YEAR:

FY15 104

FY16 144 + 38%

FY17 166 + 15%



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

**Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V.** Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

- THE SICKLE CELL CLINICAL RESEARCH AND INTERVENTION PROGRAM HAS BEEN

OPENED AT THE BATON ROUGE, CHARLOTTE AND PEORIA AFFILIATES ENABLING

PATIENTS TO BENEFIT FROM THE PROTOCOL WHILE STAYING IN THEIR HOME

COMMUNITIES.

- THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS ENROLLED IN ST. JUDE PRIMARY THERAPEUTIC

PROTOCOLS FROM THE AFFILIATE CLINICS HAS INCREASED EACH YEAR:

FY15 62

FY16 69 +11%

FY17 106 +54%

AIM #2 ENHANCING COORDINATION OF CARE

PEDIATRIC HEALTH NEED:

PHYSICIAN COORDINATION OF CARE

HEALTH FACILITIES INVOLVED:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL

ST. JUDE AFFILIATE INSTITUTIONS

ALL DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL REFERRING CLINICIANS AND CENTERS

ANTICIPATED OUTCOME:

IMPROVE CONTINUITY OF CARE BY ENHANCING COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND EFFORTS

TO PROVIDE PHYSICIANS WITH UNPARALLELED ACCESS TO PATIENT INFORMATION

ACTION ITEMS TO MEET IDENTIFIED HEALTH NEED:

1. CONTINUE TO IMPROVE THE CLINICIAN PORTAL TO PERMIT REFERRING AND

AFFILIATED PHYSICIANS' CONVENIENT ACCESS TO PATIENT INFORMATION, IN

**Part V** Facility Information (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW.

## SELECTED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- CLINICIAN PORTAL WORK IS ONGOING. EXTERNAL PHYSICIAN TESTING HAS BEEN

COMPLETED AND FEEDBACK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

- IN A LIMITED SCOPE, ST. JUDE PROVIDERS NOW HAVE THE ABILITY VIA

DIRECT EMAIL (ENCRYPTED PROVIDER DIRECTORY DEVELOPED FOR SECURE DATA

EXCHANGE) TO SEND AN ELECTRONIC SUMMARY OF CARE, ALONG WITH OTHER

DOCUMENTS AS ATTACHMENTS, TO OUTSIDE PHYSICIANS TO WHOM WE ARE

REFERRING OUR PATIENTS. WE WILL ALSO BE ABLE TO RECEIVE AN ELECTRONIC

TRANSITION OF CARE DOCUMENT FROM OUTSIDE PROVIDERS AND AFFILIATES WHO

ARE REFERRING A PATIENT TO ST. JUDE. THIS WILL BE ROLLING OUT IN A

LIMITED AVAILABILITY THROUGH THE END OF THE YEAR SINCE IT REQUIRES

OUTSIDE PROVIDERS TO HAVE A SPECIAL SECURE CONNECTION.

- PROVIDERS IN THE AFFILIATE PROGRAM NOW HAVE ACCESS TO THEIR PATIENTS'

ST. JUDE ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORD.

## PEDIATRIC HEALTH NEED:

TRANSITION OF PATIENTS FROM PEDIATRIC TO ADULT HEALTHCARE SERVICES

## HEALTH FACILITIES INVOLVED:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF HEMATOLOGY,

CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY DIVISION

DIGGS-KRAUS SICKLE CELL CENTER AT REGIONAL ONE HEALTH

METHODIST HEALTHCARE COMPREHENSIVE SICKLE CELL CENTER (MCSCC)

## ANTICIPATED OUTCOME:



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

**Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V.** If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

INCREASE THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS WITH SICKLE CELL DISEASE WHO ESTABLISH

SUSTAINED ADULT CARE AFTER LEAVING PEDIATRIC CARE AT ST. JUDE

ACTION ITEMS TO MEET IDENTIFIED HEALTH NEED:

1. CONTINUE TO WORK WITH ADULT SICKLE CELL CENTERS IN THE COMMUNITY TO

ENHANCE A SEAMLESS TRANSITION FROM PEDIATRIC CARE.

2. ENHANCE ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULTS (AYA) TRANSITION CLINICS WITH

CO-LOCATION OF PEDIATRIC AND ADULT HEMATOLOGY PROVIDERS.

3. AUGMENT FORMAL PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING PROCESSES FOR ADOLESCENTS

WITH HEMATOLOGIC AND ONCOLOGIC DISEASES, THROUGH DEVELOPMENT OF DISEASE

EDUCATIONAL CURRICULUM AND TRAINING MODULES TO FOSTER INCREASED

ADOLESCENT AUTONOMY AND MEDICAL LITERACY.

SELECTED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- WE CONTINUE TO OFFER THE TRANSITION TOUR QUARTERLY TO THE TWO ADULT

CENTERS. WE ALSO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE CONTINUED COMMUNICATIONS WITH

ADULT PROVIDERS TO OFFER PATIENT TRANSFER DATA TO AVOID INTERRUPTION IN

CARE PLAN. WE ALSO HAVE PROVIDED TRAINING FOR METHODIST ADULT PROVIDER

(NURSE PRACTITIONER) AT ST. JUDE TO ENSURE CONSISTENCY IN CARE

PRACTICE.

- IMPROVED COMMUNICATION BETWEEN EMERGENCY ROOM DOCTORS/STAFF AND

DOCTORS/STAFF IN THE ADULT SICKLE CELL CENTER. CONTINUED TO HAVE

OVERLAP IN PEDIATRIC AND ADULT CARE ON TWO LEVELS: PHYSICIAN (PEDIATRIC

HEMATOLOGIST) AND CARE COORDINATION (TRANSITION NURSE CASE MANAGER) WHO

WORK WITH BOTH THE PEDIATRIC AND ADULT SICKLE CELL POPULATION.

- MANY INITIATIVES HAVE BEEN IMPLEMENTED TO ENHANCE TRANSITION:

TRANSITION READINESS PROGRAM

**Part V** Facility Information (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

TRANSITION TOUR PROGRAM

SKILLS LAB: YOUNG ADULTS ARE TAUGHT HOW TO ACCESS INSURANCE BENEFITS,

HOW TO ORDER MEDICATION REFILLS, AND HOW TO SCHEDULE DOCTOR'S

APPOINTMENT BY WAY OF ROLE PLAY.

AIM #3 IMPROVING CHILD HEALTH STATUS THROUGH HEALTHY LIFESTYLE

EDUCATION AND PREVENTION FOR CHILDREN

PEDIATRIC HEALTH NEED:

CHILD KNOWLEDGE OF CANCER PREVENTION, NUTRITION, OBESITY, AND PHYSICAL

ACTIVITY

HEALTH FACILITIES INVOLVED:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, GLOBAL PEDIATRIC MEDICINE

ANTICIPATED OUTCOME:

INCREASE THE NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS PARTICIPATING IN ST. JUDE

CANCER AND HEALTHY LIVING EDUCATION PROGRAM

INCREASE THE KNOWLEDGE THAT CHILDREN HAVE ON CANCER AND HEALTHY LIVING

TOPICS (NUTRITION, EXERCISE, SUN PROTECTION, AVOIDING TOBACCO)

WITH PRE AND POST QUIZZES

IMPROVE ATTITUDES OF CHILDREN TOWARD HEALTHY LIVING PRACTICES (AVOIDING

SMOKING, BETTER NUTRITION HABITS, MORE EXERCISE, AVOIDING EXCESSIVE

SUN) USING SURVEY INSTRUMENTS



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

**Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V.** Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

**ACTION ITEMS TO MEET IDENTIFIED HEALTH NEED:**

1. EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ST. JUDE CANCER EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN CURRICULUM AT INCREASING CHILDREN'S KNOWLEDGE OF CANCER AND HEALTHY LIVING TOPICS (NUTRITION, EXERCISE, SUN PROTECTION, AVOIDING TOBACCO).

2. EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ST. JUDE CANCER EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN CURRICULUM AT IMPROVING CHILDREN'S ATTITUDES TOWARDS HEALTHY LIVING PRACTICES (AVOIDING SMOKING, BETTER NUTRITION HABITS, MORE EXERCISE, AVOIDING EXCESSIVE SUN).

3. PARTNER WITH LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCIES TO DISSEMINATE CANCER AND HEALTHY LIVING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.

4. EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ST. JUDE CANCER EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN CURRICULUM AT IMPROVING CHILDREN'S ATTITUDES TOWARDS HEALTHY LIVING PRACTICES (AVOIDING SMOKING, BETTER NUTRITION HABITS, MORE EXERCISE, AVOIDING EXCESSIVE SUN).

5. PARTNER WITH LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCIES TO DISSEMINATE CANCER AND HEALTHY LIVING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.

**SELECTED ACCOMPLISHMENTS:**

- THE ST. JUDE CANCER EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM DEVELOPED AN ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM FOR STUDENTS IN GRADES 3-5 THAT USES EDUCATION AND POSITIVE REINFORCEMENT TO HELP PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLE CHOICES AND TO REDUCE A CHILD'S LIFETIME RISK OF DEVELOPING CANCER. IT SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSES OBESITY, NUTRITION, SMOKING, AND SUN EXPOSURE, IMPORTANT ISSUES IN PROMOTING CHILDHOOD HEALTH AND PRIMARY CANCER PREVENTION. A FORMAL EVALUATION OF THE CURRICULUM TO DETERMINE THE IMPACT OF THE CURRICULUM ON STUDENT ATTITUDES TOWARDS HEALTHY LIVING

**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

TOPICS WAS CONDUCTED. THESE RESULTS WILL BE AVAILABLE IN FY18.

THE FOLLOWING PUBLICATIONS RESULTED FROM THIS EVALUATION:

AYERS, K., VILLALOBOS, A., LI, Z., KRASIN, M. (2014). THE ST. JUDE  
CANCER EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM PILOT STUDY: DETERMINING THE  
KNOWLEDGE ACQUISITION AND RETENTION OF 4TH-GRADE STUDENTS. JOURNAL OF  
CANCER EDUCATION.

AYERS, K., VILLALOBOS, A., LI, Z., QUINTANA, Y., KLOSKY, J. (2016). THE  
ST. JUDE CANCER EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM: THE IMPACT OF A  
TEACHER-LED INTERVENTION ON STUDENT KNOWLEDGE GAINS. JOURNAL OF CANCER  
EDUCATION.

- DURING THE 2016-2017 SCHOOL YEAR, THE SCHOOL OUTREACH TEAM WORKED WITH 21  
SCHOOLS AND LOCAL LIBRARIES IN THE MEMPHIS AREA TO DELIVER CANCER AND  
HEALTHY LIVING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS TO OVER 2451 K-12 STUDENTS. THROUGH  
THESE PARTNERSHIPS, THE SCHOOL OUTREACH TEAM WAS ABLE TO INCREASE THE  
NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS WHO HAVE PARTICIPATE IN THE ST. JUDE  
CANCER EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM (TABLE 1).

TABLE 1: THE NUMBER OF TEACHERS AND STUDENTS WHO PARTICIPATED IN  
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

SCHOOL YEAR	NUMBER OF TEACHERS	NUMBER OF STUDENTS
2012-2013	65	1,014
2013-2014	143	990
2014-2015	245	162



**Part V Facility Information** (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

2015-2016 115 1,761

2016-2017 131 2,451

IN ADDITION, THE SCHOOL OUTREACH TEAM PARTNERED WITH THE SHELBY COUNTY

SCHOOLS' SUPERINTENDENT'S SUMMER LEARNING ACADEMY TO PROVIDE CANCER

EDUCATION TO 1781 STUDENTS AT 12 SCHOOLS IN THE MEMPHIS AREA DURING THE

2017 SUMMER MONTHS.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 7A: THE CHNA REPORT WAS MADE WIDELY AVAILABLE

AT THE FOLLOWING URL:

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/ABOUT-ST-JUDE/FINANCIALS/COMMUNITY-HEALTH-NEEDS-](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/financials/community-health-needs-assessment.html)

[ASSESSMENT.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/financials/community-health-needs-assessment.html)

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 10A: THE HOSPITAL FACILITY'S MOST RECENTLY

ADOPTED IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY IS AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING URL:

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/ABOUT-ST-JUDE/FINANCIALS/COMMUNITY-HEALTH-NEEDS-](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/financials/community-health-needs-assessment.html)

[ASSESSMENT.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/financials/community-health-needs-assessment.html)

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 14: ST. JUDE CURRENTLY DOES NOT BILL NOR PURSUE

PAYMENT FOR ANY ST. JUDE PATIENT; THEREFORE, ST. JUDE DOES NOT HAVE A

BASIS FOR CALCULATING AMOUNTS CHARGED TO PATIENTS.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 16A: THE FAP WAS MADE WIDELY AVAILABLE AT THE

**Part V** Facility Information (continued)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

FOLLOWING URL:

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/LEGAL/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-POLICY.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/legal/financial-assistance-policy.html)

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 16B: BASED ON THE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

STATEMENT ([HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/LEGAL/FINANCIAL-](https://www.stjude.org/legal/financial-assistance-statement.html)

[ASSISTANCE-STATEMENT.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/legal/financial-assistance-policy.html)) AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY

([HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/LEGAL/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-POLICY.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/legal/financial-assistance-policy.html)), ST.

JUDE DOES NOT HAVE AN APPLICATION FORM.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 16C: A PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY WAS MADE WIDELY

AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING URL:

[HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/LEGAL/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-STATEMENT.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/legal/financial-assistance-statement.html)





**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

**PART I, LINE 3C:**

NO FAMILY EVER PAYS ST. JUDE FOR TREATMENT. WE DO NOT NEED TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY FOR THIS ASSISTANCE. BY DEFAULT, ALL PATIENTS ARE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES AT NO COST. ALL PATIENTS ACCEPTED FOR ST. JUDE TREATMENT RECEIVE CARE WHETHER OR NOT THEY OR THEIR FAMILIES CAN PAY FOR IT. ST. JUDE DOES HAVE A BILLING SYSTEM, BUT PATIENTS DO NOT RECEIVE BILLS. IF THE PATIENT HAS INSURANCE, ST. JUDE BILLS THE INSURANCE PLAN OR OTHER ORGANIZATION THAT PAYS HEALTH COSTS. BILLING INSURANCE FOR THE COSTS THAT WOULD BE DUE AT ANY OTHER HOSPITAL ALLOWS ST. JUDE TO CONTINUE DOING SOME OF THE MOST ADVANCED RESEARCH IN THE WORLD. IT ALSO ALLOWS ST. JUDE TO PAY FOR TREATMENTS, COPAYMENTS, DEDUCTIBLES, COINSURANCE, AND ANY OTHER COSTS INSURANCE DOES NOT COVER.

TO ENSURE FAMILIES ARE MAKING USE OF ALL RESOURCES FOR WHICH THEY ARE ELIGIBLE, WE HAVE PROGRAMS TO ASSIST FAMILIES IN ENROLLING IN VARIOUS PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS FOR WHICH THEY MAY QUALIFY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO TENNCARE/MEDICAID, COVERKIDS, CHIPS AND SOCIAL SECURITY. DOING SO ENSURES AN APPROPRIATE SAFETY NET SHOULD THE FAMILY SEEK TREATMENT



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

OUTSIDE OF ST. JUDE AND IT ALLOWS US TO BE GOOD STEWARDS OF DONOR DOLLARS.

WE ALSO CONTRACT WITH A VENDOR TO PROVIDE CERTIFIED APPLICATION COUNSELOR

SERVICES TO ASSIST FAMILIES APPLYING FOR HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE THROUGH

FEDERAL OR STATE FACILITATED MARKETPLACE.

PART I, LINE 7:

COST-TO-CHARGE RATIO DERIVED FROM WORKSHEET 2, RATIO OF PATIENT CARE COST

TO CHARGES. COST-TO-CHARGE RATIO USED FOR LINE 7A FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AT

COST, LINE 7B MEDICAID, AND LINE 7C COSTS OF OTHER MEANS-TESTED GOVERNMENT

PROGRAMS.

SOME CHIPS VOLUME IS INCLUDED IN MEDICAID IN PART I, LINE 7B BECAUSE IN

MANY STATES THE CHIPS PROGRAMS ARE MANAGED BY THE SAME THIRD PARTY

ADMINISTRATORS, AND IT IS DIFFICULT TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CHIPS AND

MEDICAID COVERAGE.

PART I, LINE 7G:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL INCLUDED AS SUBSIDIZED HEALTH

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

SERVICES SUPPORT FOR EIGHT AFFILIATE CLINICS TOTALING APPROXIMATELY \$8.9  
MILLION.

**PART II, COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES:**

THE ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL CEO IS A MEMBER OF MEMPHIS  
TOMORROW. MEMPHIS TOMORROW IS AN ASSOCIATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS  
OF MEMPHIS' LARGEST ENTERPRISES. THE PURPOSE IS TO BRING TOP BUSINESS  
LEADERS TOGETHER WITH GOVERNMENT AND CIVIC LEADERS TO FOSTER ECONOMIC  
PROSPERITY FOR ALL WHO LIVE IN OUR COMMUNITY. THEIR INITIATIVES ARE  
FOCUSED IN THOSE AREAS WHICH DIRECTLY IMPACT ECONOMIC GROWTH AND  
OPPORTUNITY, INCLUDING: HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT, INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT,  
AND PUBLIC SAFETY. ST. JUDE ALSO PARTICIPATES WITH MEMPHIS FAST FORWARD  
WHOSE STRATEGIES ARE BASED ON THE COMMON SENSE PREMISE THAT ECONOMIC  
GROWTH AND PROSPERITY, AND IMPROVED QUALITY OF LIFE, WILL FOLLOW ONCE  
MEMPHIS AND SHELBY COUNTY SUCCESSFULLY ADDRESS THE BASICS: GOOD JOBS,  
QUALITY EDUCATION, SAFE STREETS AND EFFICIENT GOVERNMENT.

ST. JUDE IS A MEMBER OF THE ASPIRING FOR PURCHASING EXCELLENCE (APEX)  
632100 11-02-16



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

ASSOCIATION OF MEMPHIS. APEX IS AN ASSOCIATION OF PURCHASING AND  
 PROCUREMENT PROFESSIONALS FROM MEMPHIS ORGANIZATIONS WHOSE PURPOSE IS TO  
 PROMOTE BEST PRACTICES IN SUPPLIER DIVERSITY. ADDITIONALLY, ST. JUDE IS  
 SILVER SPONSOR FOR THE MID-SOUTH MINORITY BUSINESS COUNCIL (MMBC) ECONOMIC  
 DEVELOPMENT FAIR. THE MMBC SERVES AS THE MID-SOUTH'S FOREMOST MINORITY  
 BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. THE MMBC HELPS TO DEVELOP A STRONG  
 MINORITY AND WOMEN BUSINESS COMMUNITY IN AN EFFORT TO IMPACT ECONOMICALLY  
 THE ENTIRE MID-SOUTH REGION.

THE ST. JUDE OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS DIRECTOR CONTINUES TO SERVE ON  
 THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE RIVERFRONT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (RDC).  
 THE RDC MANAGES ALL THE PARKS ALONG A 5-MILE STRETCH OF THE MEMPHIS  
 RIVERFRONT INCLUDING ALONG DOWNTOWN MEMPHIS AND MUD ISLAND RIVER PARK.  
 ELEMENTS ALONG THE RIVER FOSTER HEALTHY LIFESTYLES INCLUDING RIVERFIT, A  
 SERIES OF PHYSICAL FITNESS CHALLENGES, AND A PLAYGROUND DESIGNED  
 SPECIFICALLY FOR CHILDREN AT BEALE ST. LANDING, THE ONLY CHILD-DESIGNATED  
 PLAYGROUND ON THE MEMPHIS RIVERFRONT. THE RDC IS ALSO WORKING WITH THE

CITY OF MEMPHIS TO IMPLEMENT A SERIES OF IMPROVEMENTS DESIGNED TO TIE THE

632100 11-02-16

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

RIVERFRONT CLOSER TO WORKERS AND RESIDENTS OF DOWNTOWN MEMPHIS TO MAKE

ACCESS TO RIVERFRONT AMENITIES EASIER FOR ALL CITIZENS OF MEMPHIS AND

TOURISTS VISITING THE CITY.

THE PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY EDUCATION PROGRAM BRINGS FIFTY TO SIXTY STUDENTS

EACH SUMMER FOR INTERNSHIPS IN BASIC SCIENCE OR CLINICAL RESEARCH.

ADDITIONALLY, EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING INTERNSHIPS ARE STRUCTURED BY AND

MANAGED BY ACADEMIC PROGRAMS IN MANY AREAS FROM SCIENCE TO ACCOUNTING.

THERE ARE ANOTHER 150 STUDENTS INVOLVED IN THESE INTERNSHIPS. THESE

PROGRAMS SUPPORT INCREASING THE AWARENESS OF CAREERS IN RESEARCH SCIENCE,

HEALTHCARE, OR HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT AND CONTRIBUTE TO PREPARING STUDENTS

TO ENTER THESE CAREERS.

THE CLINICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING OFFICE HOSTS THIRTY TO FORTY STUDENTS

ANNUALLY AS PATIENT CARE OBSERVERS. THESE STUDENTS ARE AT DIFFERENT STAGES

OF TRAINING FROM UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGE OR PROFESSIONAL HEALTHCARE SCHOOLS

INCLUDING MEDICAL SCHOOLS. THE OBSERVERS ARE DECIDING ON OR CONFIRMING

CAREER HEALTHCARE DECISIONS.



**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

THE VOLUNTEER SERVICES DEPARTMENT PROVIDES SUMMER PROGRAMS FOR HIGH SCHOOL

AND COLLEGE STUDENTS THAT DRIVE ENTRY INTO HEALTH CAREERS.

THE OFFICE OF LEGAL SERVICES OFFERS LEGAL INTERNSHIPS TO LOCAL (UNIVERSITY

OF MEMPHIS, OLE MISS) LAW STUDENTS DURING THE ACADEMIC YEAR AND TO

NATIONAL LAW SCHOOLS DURING THE SUMMER. INTERNS PERFORM LEGAL RESEARCH;

DRAFT MEMORANDA, LETTERS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; DRAFT AND REVIEW

CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENTS; PREPARE PRESENTATIONS TO ST. JUDE PERSONNEL; AND

ASSIST WITH IDENTIFYING LEGAL FRAMEWORK FOR POLICIES. INTERNS ALSO LEARN

THROUGH OBSERVATION OF AND PARTICIPATION IN DAY-TO-DAY LAW PRACTICE

ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING LEGAL PROCEEDINGS, NEGOTIATIONS, MEETINGS,

TRAININGS, AND COUNSELING SESSIONS. WHEN POSSIBLE, INTERNS WORK WITH

CLIENT DEPARTMENTS AND DEPARTMENTAL STAFF TO GATHER INFORMATION AND TO

GAIN INSIGHT INTO AND UNDERSTANDING OF RESEARCH, CLINICAL, BUSINESS, AND

HEALTH CARE OPERATIONS.

THE CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER PARTICIPATES ON COMMITTEES OF THE MEMPHIS CHILD

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

ADVOCACY CENTER, WHICH HELPS LOCAL CHILDREN FIND SAFETY AND HEALING

(INCLUDING ACCESS TO A MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL) AFTER A REPORT OF

SEXUAL OR OTHER SEVERE ABUSE, AND OFFERS ABUSE PREVENTION TRAINING TO

COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS AND PARENTS.

THE CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER SERVES AS CHAIR OF THE ADVISORY BOARD OF THE

INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH LAW & POLICY OF THE CECIL C. HUMPHREYS UNIVERSITY OF

MEMPHIS SCHOOL OF LAW, WHICH ENDEAVORS TO ADDRESS UNMET HEALTH LAW NEEDS

OF THE LOCAL COMMUNITY AND WORK WITH COMMUNITY LEADERS TO PROACTIVELY

ADDRESS HEALTH POLICY NEEDS.

THE SENIOR ASSOCIATE COUNSEL IS THE MEMPHIS BAR ASSOCIATION HEALTH LAW

SECTION'S ELECTED REPRESENTATIVE TO THE BOARD OF THE MEMPHIS BAR

ASSOCIATION. THE CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER CHAIRS THE COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

COMMITTEE OF THAT SECTION AND THE ASSOCIATE COUNSEL IS AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF

THE COMMITTEE, WHICH ANNUALLY SPONSORS A SATURDAY LEGAL CLINIC PROVIDING

UNREPRESENTED MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNITY AN OPPORTUNITY TO MEET WITH A

VOLUNTEER ATTORNEY AND DISCUSS LEGAL ISSUES, INCLUDING THOSE THAT HAVE AN



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

IMPACT ON PERSONAL HEALTH.

THE MANAGER OF THE CANCER EDUCATION PROGRAM IN THE DEPARTMENT OF GLOBAL

PEDIATRIC MEDICINE (GPM) DEDICATES 80% OF HER TIME TO CANCER EDUCATION

OUTREACH, INCLUDING ACTIVITIES SUCH AS K-12 CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT, SCHOOL

VISITS FOR CANCER AND HEALTHY LIVING EDUCATION, CAREER TALKS, TEACHER

TRAINING WORKSHOPS AND PUBLIC-ACCESS WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT.

PART III, LINE 2:

BAD DEBT EXPENSE IS EQUAL TO CHARGES ON ACCOUNTS DETERMINED TO BE

UNCOLLECTIBLE. SEE NARRATIVE FOR PART 1, LINE 3C REGARDING THE

ORGANIZATION'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY.

PART III, LINE 4:

BAD DEBT EXPENSE EXPLANATION IN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOOTNOTES IS AS

FOLLOWS:

NET PATIENT SERVICE REVENUES AND RECEIVABLES. NO FAMILY EVER PAYS THE

HOSPITAL FOR THE CARE THEIR CHILD RECEIVES. ACCORDINGLY, NET PATIENT

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

SERVICE REVENUE CONSISTS ONLY OF ESTIMATED NET REALIZABLE AMOUNTS FROM  
THIRD-PARTY PAYORS FOR SERVICES RENDERED, INCLUDING ESTIMATED RETROACTIVE  
REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS (IF NECESSARY) DUE TO FUTURE AUDITS, REVIEWS, AND  
INVESTIGATIONS. RETROACTIVE ADJUSTMENTS ARE CONSIDERED IN THE RECOGNITION  
OF REVENUE ON AN ESTIMATED BASIS IN THE PERIOD THE RELATED SERVICES ARE  
RENDERED, AND SUCH AMOUNTS ARE ADJUSTED IN FUTURE PERIODS AS ADJUSTMENTS  
BECOME KNOWN OR AS YEARS ARE NO LONGER SUBJECT TO SUCH AUDITS, REVIEWS,  
AND INVESTIGATIONS. PATIENT SERVICE REVENUE HAS BEEN REDUCED BY  
ADJUSTMENTS FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS TOTALING APPROXIMATELY \$512,000 AND  
\$1,629,000 IN 2017 AND 2016, RESPECTIVELY.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL DOES NOT CONSIDER BED DEBT EXPENSE A  
COMMUNITY BENEFIT.

PART III, LINE 8:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL DOES NOT CONSIDER THE MEDICARE  
SHORTFALL A COMMUNITY BENEFIT. THE COST TO CHARGE RATIO WAS USED TO  
DETERMINE MEDICARE ALLOWABLE COSTS OF CARE.



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

**PART III, LINE 9B:**

ALL PATIENTS ACCEPTED FOR ST. JUDE TREATMENT RECEIVE CARE WHETHER OR NOT

THEY OR THEIR FAMILIES CAN PAY FOR IT. ST. JUDE DOES HAVE A BILLING

SYSTEM, BUT PATIENTS DO NOT RECEIVE BILLS. IF THE PATIENT HAS INSURANCE,

ST. JUDE BILLS THE INSURANCE PLAN OR OTHER ORGANIZATION THAT PAYS HEALTH

COSTS. THIS IS SET FORTH IN OUR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE STATEMENT

(HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/LEGAL/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-STATEMENT.HTML) AND

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY (HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/

LEGAL/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-POLICY.HTML).

**PART VI, LINE 2:**

ST. JUDE'S PRIMARY CLINICAL EFFORT CENTERS ON PROVIDING GROUND-BREAKING,

RESEARCH-DRIVEN TREATMENTS FOR CHILDHOOD CANCERS AND OTHER CATASTROPHIC

DISEASES IN CHILDREN.

CANCER

CHILDHOOD CANCERS ARE RARE. ONLY 10,270 NEW CASES ARE EXPECTED TO OCCUR

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

AMONG CHILDREN 14 YEARS OF AGE AND YOUNGER IN 2017; HOWEVER, CANCER IS THE

LEADING CAUSE OF DISEASE RELATED DEATH IN U.S. CHILDREN (FOOTNOTE 1). THE

PRINCIPLE FOCUS OF ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL IS CANCER.

SEVENTY-FIVE PERCENT OF ALL RESOURCES AT ST. JUDE ARE INVESTED IN

ELUCIDATING BASIC BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS OF PEDIATRIC CANCERS, AND

TRANSLATING THIS KNOWLEDGE INTO IMPROVED DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS AND CURATIVE

THERAPIES, WHILE MINIMIZING LONG-TERM SIDE EFFECTS. SIXTY-SIX PERCENT OF

OUR CANCER PATIENTS RESIDE IN THE ST. JUDE CATCHMENT AREA WHICH INCLUDES A

180-MILE RADIUS AROUND ST. JUDE LOCATED IN MEMPHIS, TN AND A 100-MILE

RADIUS AROUND EACH OF OUR EIGHT AFFILIATES. THESE EIGHT AFFILIATES ARE

LOCATED IN HUNTSVILLE, AL, CHARLOTTE, NC, JOHNSON CITY, TN, BATON ROUGE,

LA, SHREVEPORT, LA, TULSA, OK, SPRINGFIELD IL, AND PEORIA, IL. ALL

PATIENTS IN OUR CATCHMENT AREA ARE ACCEPTED TO ST. JUDE FOR TREATMENT OF

THEIR CANCER REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AN APPROPRIATE CLINICAL TRIAL IS OPEN.

THE DISTRIBUTION OF ST. JUDE CANCER CASES IN RELATION TO RACE, ETHNICITY,

AND GENDER IS CONSISTENTLY ALIGNED WITH THE GENERAL DEMOGRAPHICS OF THE

CATCHMENT AREA (BASED ON 2010 DATA FROM THE US CENSUS BUREAU) AND WITH THE

CANCER SPECIFIC DEMOGRAPHICS (BASED ON SURVEILLANCE EPIDEMIOLOGY AND END



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

RESULTS (SEER) 2009 DATA). FOR EXAMPLE, ESTIMATES FROM THE 2009 SEER DATA

SUGGEST THAT WHITES COMPRISE 80%, BLACKS 18% AND HISPANICS 8% OF THE

PEDIATRIC CANCER CASES IN THE CATCHMENT AREA. IN COMPARISON, 73%, 18%,

AND 14.5%, RESPECTIVELY, OF WHITES, BLACKS AND HISPANICS CONSTITUTE OUR

CANCER PATIENT POPULATION (FOOTNOTE 2). (NOT EQUAL TO 100% SINCE

SUMMARIZES RACE AND ETHNICITY.) DEMOGRAPHICS FROM THE ST. JUDE PEDIATRIC

CANCER COHORT ARE COMPARED WITH THE DEMOGRAPHICS OF THE CATCHMENT AREA

ANNUALLY TO MONITOR DEMOGRAPHIC REPRESENTATION OF OUR CANCER PATIENTS IN

RELATION TO THE AREA THAT WE SERVE. ALSO MONITORED ANNUALLY IS THE

DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIFIC CANCERS IN THE CATCHMENT AREA AND COMPARED WITH

THE ST. JUDE CANCER POPULATION.

OUR RESEARCH AND CLINICAL TRIALS ARE INFORMED BY THE CHILDREN TREATED AT

ST. JUDE AND OUR AFFILIATE CLINICS. ST. JUDE OFFERS THERAPEUTIC TRIALS FOR

A VARIETY OF CANCERS INCLUDING CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMORS,

NON-CNS SOLID TUMORS, AND LEUKEMIA/LYMPHOMA. MANY OF THESE TRIALS ARE

INSTITUTIONALLY SPONSORED; HOWEVER, ST. JUDE ALSO PARTICIPATES IN A NUMBER

OF CLINICAL TRIALS CONSORTIA PROVIDING OUR CANCER PATIENTS ACCESS TO A

**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

VARIETY OF THERAPEUTIC STUDIES. PEDIATRIC CANCER PATIENTS MAY EXPERIENCE

TREATMENT-RELATED SIDE EFFECTS MANY YEARS AFTER DIAGNOSIS. THE CHILDHOOD

CANCER SURVIVOR STUDY AND ST. JUDE LIFE ARE TWO STUDIES, ACTIVE AT ST.

JUDE, ASSESSING LATE EFFECTS OF CANCER THERAPY ON PEDIATRIC CANCER

SURVIVORS. INFORMATION FROM THESE STUDIES WILL BE USED TO DEFINE RISK

GROUPS FOR VARIOUS LATE EFFECTS AND ASSESS INTERVENTIONS.

THE RARITY OF PEDIATRIC CANCERS AND OUR UNIQUE POSITION AS A NATIONAL

RESOURCE FOR THE RESEARCH AND TREATMENT OF CANCER MEANS THAT OUR REACH IS

EXTENSIVE, INCLUDING LOCAL, REGIONAL, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL LEVELS.

MANY OF OUR INITIATIVES ARE DESIGNED TO IMPACT PEDIATRIC CANCER TREATMENT

ON A GLOBAL SCALE.

THE NATIONAL COMPREHENSIVE CANCER NETWORK (NCCN), A NOT-FOR-PROFIT

ALLIANCE OF 27 OF THE WORLD'S LEADING CANCER CENTERS, IS DEDICATED TO

IMPROVING THE QUALITY, EFFECTIVENESS AND EFFICIENCY OF CARE PROVIDED TO

PATIENTS WITH CANCER (WWW.NCCN.ORG). ST. JUDE, A NCCN MEMBER IN

COLLABORATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER/THE



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

WEST CLINIC, PARTICIPATES IN A NUMBER OF THE VARIOUS COMMITTEES AND  
GUIDELINES PANELS THAT WORK TOWARD THE GOAL OF IMPROVING THE QUALITY AND  
EFFECTIVENESS OF CARE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS WITH CANCER. THE NCCN  
GUIDELINES ARE WIDELY USED IN ONCOLOGY PRACTICE; IN 2016 THE NCCN  
GUIDELINES WERE DOWNLOADED MORE THAN 6.9 MILLION TIMES.

ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, INDIVIDUALS WITH LOWER  
SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS HAVE HIGHER CANCER INCIDENCE RATES DUE TO ENGAGING IN  
LIFESTYLE BEHAVIORS THAT INCREASE CANCER RISK (FOOTNOTE 3). THE ST. JUDE  
CANCER EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM IS A LOCAL COMMUNITY EFFORT THAT  
USES EDUCATION AND POSITIVE REINFORCEMENT TO PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLE  
CHOICES THAT CAN HELP CHILDREN REDUCE THEIR RISK OF CANCER IN ADULTHOOD.  
EDUCATIONAL COMPONENTS OF THE PROGRAM SPECIFICALLY ADDRESS OBESITY,  
NUTRITION, SMOKING, AND SUN EXPOSURE, IMPORTANT ISSUES IN PROMOTING  
CHILDHOOD HEALTH AND PRIMARY CANCER PREVENTION. THE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IS  
OVERSEEN BY A MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM COMPOSED OF ST. JUDE FACULTY AND  
STAFF, LOCAL EDUCATORS, AND LOCAL HEALTH EXPERTS WHO WORK TOGETHER TO  
ENSURE THAT THE CONTENT ACHIEVES THE GOALS OF THE PROGRAM WHILE ALIGNING

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

TO STATE AND NATIONAL EDUCATION STANDARDS. DURING THE 2016-2017 SCHOOL  
YEAR, THE SCHOOL OUTREACH TEAM WORKED WITH 29 SCHOOLS AND 8 COMMUNITY  
ORGANIZATIONS IN THE MEMPHIS AREA TO DELIVER CANCER AND HEALTHY LIVING  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS TO OVER 2,400 K-12 STUDENTS. OF THE 29 SCHOOLS THAT  
PARTICIPATED IN THE PROGRAM, 21 WERE TITLE 1 SCHOOLS; THIS PARTICIPATION  
IS IMPORTANT BECAUSE OF THE HIGH PERCENTAGE OF CHILDREN ENROLLED FROM LOW  
SOCIOECONOMIC FAMILIES.

HEMATOLOGY

THE GEOGRAPHIC CATCHMENT AREA FOR ST. JUDE ENCOMPASSES 21 COUNTIES IN  
WESTERN TENNESSEE INCLUDING MEMPHIS, AND AREAS IN EAST ARKANSAS, NORTH  
MISSISSIPPI, AND A FEW COUNTIES IN MISSOURI.

MORE THAN 70,000 PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES HAVE SICKLE CELL DISEASE  
(SCD), AND IT IS ESTIMATED THAT MORE THAN 1 MILLION PEOPLE WORLDWIDE  
SUFFER FROM THE DISEASE. IT IS THE MOST FREQUENT GENETIC BLOOD DISORDER IN  
THE WORLD. ST. JUDE HAS ONE OF THE LARGEST PEDIATRIC SCD PROGRAMS IN THE  
COUNTRY AND PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE TREATMENT AND EDUCATION TO ABOUT 900



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

CHILDREN WITH SCD IN THE GEOGRAPHIC CATCHMENT AREA. SCD IS DIAGNOSED BY

STATE-WIDE NEWBORN SCREENING IN ALL 50 STATES. ST. JUDE HAS A PARTNERSHIP

WITH NEWBORN SCREENING PROGRAMS IN TN AND MS THAT ENSURES A STABLE

RELATIONSHIP AMONG PARENTS, PATIENTS, PRIMARY CARE PROVIDERS. ABOUT 50

NEWBORNS WITH SCD ARE IDENTIFIED EACH YEAR IN OUR GEOGRAPHIC CATCHMENT

AREA. OUR SCD INFANT TODDLER PROGRAM CONTACTS AND ACCEPTS ALL CHILDREN

DIAGNOSED WITH THE DISEASE TO ITS COMPREHENSIVE CARE SERVICE.

ADDITIONALLY, ST. JUDE PROVIDES TRAIT COUNSELING SERVICE TO INFANTS BORN

WITH SICKLE CELL TRAIT TO 21 COUNTIES IN WESTERN TN. ST. JUDE PROVIDES

CONFIRMATORY TESTING, EDUCATION AND COMPREHENSIVE CARE AND FOLLOW-UP

THROUGHOUT CHILDHOOD FOR CHILDREN WITH SCD DISEASE. FROM BIRTH TO AGE 18

YEARS, PATIENTS ARE CLINICALLY EVALUATED AT LEAST EVERY 6 MONTHS, RECEIVE

EDUCATION AND MULTI-DISCIPLINARY SERVICES ACCORDING TO STANDARDIZED

TREATMENT AND EDUCATION GUIDELINES. SERVICES ALSO INCLUDE COMMUNITY

OUTREACH AND EDUCATION OF THE LOCAL COMMUNITY. ST. JUDE HAS ESTABLISHED A

FORMAL TRANSITION PROGRAM TO ADULT CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH SCD AND PROVIDES

SUPPORT TO PATIENTS AND FAMILIES THROUGHOUT THE TRANSITION PROCESS BY

WORKING CLOSELY WITH THE ADULT SCD PROGRAMS AT METHODIST UNIVERSITY

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

HOSPITAL AND REGIONAL ONE HOSPITAL. IN THE PAST, THE SCD PROGRAM AT ST.

JUDE HAS COLLABORATED WITH SEVERAL FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CARE

CENTERS, WITH COMMUNITY PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIANS, LATINO MEMPHIS (THE

LARGEST HISPANIC SOCIAL AGENCY IN TENNESSEE), WITH THE SICKLE CELL

FOUNDATION OF TENNESSEE (A COMMUNITY-BASED SCD ORGANIZATION), AND WITH

REGIONAL SCD PROVIDERS TO ENSURE A MEDICAL HOME AND ADEQUATE SOCIAL

SUPPORT FOR ALL SCD PATIENTS IN THE AREA. ST. JUDE ASSESSES PATIENT NEEDS

THROUGH PARENT AND PATIENT SURVEYS, INTERACTIVE EDUCATION, MATERIALS

REVIEW, AND THROUGH GROUP DISCUSSIONS WITH PARENTS AND PATIENTS.

ST. JUDE ALSO PROVIDES CLINICAL SERVICES FOR APPROXIMATELY 800 CHILDREN

PER YEAR WITH OTHER NON-MALIGNANT HEMATOLOGICAL DISORDERS THROUGH A STRONG

RELATIONSHIP WITH LOCAL COMMUNITY PHYSICIANS. CHILDREN FROM THE GEOGRAPHIC

CATCHMENT AREA OF ST. JUDE (AS OUTLINED ABOVE) WITH ILLNESSES SUCH AS

HEMOPHILIA, APLASTIC ANEMIA, THROMBOSIS, THALASSEMIA, SPHEROCYTOSIS, AND

IMMUNE THROMBOCYTOPENIC PURPURA AND OTHER NON-MALIGNANT HEMATOLOGIC

DISORDERS ARE REFERRED TO AND RECEIVE STATE-OF THE-ART CARE FROM ST. JUDE

PHYSICIANS AND MEDICAL STAFF. ST. JUDE IS ONE OF A SELECT GROUP OF



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED PEDIATRIC HEMOPHILIA TREATMENT CENTERS AND PROVIDES

STATE-OF-THE-ART COMPREHENSIVE CARE TO APPROXIMATELY 300 CHILDREN WITH

BLEEDING AND THROMBOSIS DISORDERS.

(NOTE: THIS NARRATIVE FOR PART VI, LINE 2 IS CONTINUED BELOW.) - SEE PAGE

118/124

PART VI, LINE 3:

AS NOTED IN PART I, LINE 3C, NO FAMILY EVER PAYS ST. JUDE FOR TREATMENT.

IN ADDITION, ST. JUDE PROVIDES AN UNPARALLELED LEVEL OF SUPPORT SERVICES

AT NO COST TO FAMILIES. WE ALSO HAVE PROGRAMS TO ASSIST FAMILIES IN

ENROLLING IN VARIOUS PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS FOR WHICH THEY MAY

QUALIFY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO TENNCARE/MEDICAID, COVERKIDS, CHIPS

AND SOCIAL SECURITY. DOING SO ENSURES AN APPROPRIATE SAFETY NET SHOULD THE

FAMILY SEEK TREATMENT OUTSIDE OF ST. JUDE AND IT ALLOWS US TO BE GOOD

STEWARDS OF DONOR DOLLARS. WE UTILIZE AN OUTSIDE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE

APPLICATION ASSISTANCE.

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

THE HOSPITAL'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE STATEMENT

([HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/LEGAL/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-STATEMENT.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/legal/financial-assistance-statement.html)) AND

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY ([HTTPS://WWW.STJUDE.ORG/](https://www.stjude.org/legal/financial-assistance-policy.html)

[LEGAL/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-POLICY.HTML](https://www.stjude.org/legal/financial-assistance-policy.html)) ARE POSTED ON THE HOSPITAL'S

WEBSITE AND AVAILABLE AT REGISTRATION. THESE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE IN

ENGLISH AND SPANISH. FOR FAMILIES SPEAKING OTHER LANGUAGES, WE UTILIZE

ONSITE INTERPRETER SERVICES AND/OR PROFESSIONAL CONTRACTED TRANSLATION

SERVICES.

PART VI, LINE 4:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL IN MEMPHIS, TN, IS A SPECIALTY

HOSPITAL THAT TREATS PEDIATRIC CATASTROPHIC DISEASES WITH A FOCUS ON

CANCER AND BLOOD DISORDERS. PATIENTS AT ST. JUDE ARE REFERRED BY A

PHYSICIAN, DIAGNOSED WITH A DISEASE CURRENTLY UNDER STUDY, AND ELIGIBLE

FOR A RESEARCH PROTOCOL. ST. JUDE IS THE ONLY PEDIATRIC RESEARCH CENTER

FOR CHILDREN WITH CATASTROPHIC DISEASES, INCLUDING CANCER AND BLOOD

DISORDERS, WHERE FAMILIES NEVER PAY FOR TREATMENT NOT COVERED BY

INSURANCE. IN FACT, NO FAMILY EVER PAYS ST. JUDE FOR ANYTHING.



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

TRANSPORTATION, HOUSING AND FOOD ARE AMONG THE NO-COST SERVICES PROVIDED

TO ENSURE FAMILIES COMING TO ST. JUDE CAN FOCUS ON THEIR CHILD. NO CHILD

IS EVER DENIED TREATMENT DUE TO RACE, SEX, NATIONALITY, ETHNICITY,

RELIGION, OR THE FAMILY'S ABILITY TO PAY.

THE COMMUNITY SERVED BY ST. JUDE CAN BEST BE DEFINED BY UNDERSTANDING ST.

JUDE'S PATIENT POPULATION AND SCOPE OF CLINICAL SERVICES. ST. JUDE SERVES

AS A NATIONAL REFERRAL CENTER FOR CHILDREN WITH CATASTROPHIC DISEASES,

SUCH AS CANCER AS WELL AS A LOCAL REFERRAL CENTER FOR CHILDREN WITH

CANCER, BLOOD DISORDERS, AND HIV/AIDS. IT DOES NOT ADMIT CHILDREN FOR ANY

DIAGNOSTIC GROUPS OUTSIDE OF THESE SERVICES AND DOES NOT OFFER MEDICAL

SERVICES BEYOND THOSE NECESSARY TO CARE FOR CHILDREN WITH THESE DISEASES.

ST. JUDE DOES NOT HAVE AN EMERGENCY ROOM (ER). A REFERRAL FROM A MEDICAL

PROFESSIONAL EXTERNAL TO ST. JUDE, TYPICALLY THE CHILD'S PEDIATRICIAN OR A

PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALIST, IS NECESSARY PRIOR TO ACCEPTING A PATIENT FOR

TREATMENT TO ST. JUDE.

ST. JUDE'S PRIMARY CLINICAL EFFORT CENTERS ON PROVIDING GROUND-BREAKING,

**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

RESEARCH-DRIVEN TREATMENTS. SPECIFICALLY, MORE THAN 7,500 PATIENTS ARE  
 SEEN AT ST. JUDE YEARLY, MOST OF WHO ARE ENROLLED ON CLINICAL TRIALS FOR  
 NEW TREATMENTS DEVELOPED BY ST. JUDE, AND WHO ARE TREATED ON A CONTINUOUS  
 OUTPATIENT BASIS. THE HOSPITAL HAS 67 OPERATIONAL BEDS FOR PATIENTS  
 REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION DURING TREATMENT. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ST.  
 JUDE HAS DEVELOPED UNIQUE RESOURCES THAT ALLOW A SIGNIFICANT PORTION OF  
 PATIENTS TO BE TREATED AS OUTPATIENTS WHO WOULD BE ADMITTED INTO INPATIENT  
 UNITS AT MOST HOSPITALS. THIS IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH PATIENT HOUSING  
 DEDICATED SOLELY TO ST. JUDE PATIENT FAMILIES DESIGNED WITH INFECTION  
 CONTROL MEASURES SUCH AS HEPA FILTRATION, INFECTION-RESISTANT SURFACES AND  
 OTHER MEDICAL SAFEGUARDS THAT ARE NOT AVAILABLE IN HOTELS OR PATIENTS'  
 HOMES.

ST. JUDE HAS A NETWORK OF EIGHT AFFILIATED PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY/ONCOLOGY  
 CLINICS IN THE U.S., ALLOWING ST. JUDE TO EXTEND CARE AND BENEFITS TO MORE  
 CHILDREN AND INCREASE THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN ABLE TO BE TREATED ON ST.  
 JUDE CLINICAL TRIAL. ST. JUDE ALSO OPERATES AN INTERNATIONAL OUTREACH

PROGRAM AIMED AT SHARING KNOWLEDGE AND RESOURCES TO IMPROVE THE SURVIVAL



**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

RATE OF CHILDREN WITH CANCER AND HEMATOLOGIC DISEASES WORLDWIDE. ST. JUDE

HAS PARTNERSHIPS WITH 24 MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS IN 17 COUNTRIES.

THE HOSPITAL'S OUTREACH INCLUDES THE LOCAL MARKET, AFFILIATE INSTITUTIONS,

OTHER AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES/U.S. TERRITORIES, AND THE INTERNATIONAL

COMMUNITY. THE LOCAL MARKET ENCOMPASSES MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE AND THE

SURROUNDING GEOGRAPHIC AREA WITH APPROXIMATELY 28% OF NEW ONCOLOGY

PATIENTS RESIDING WITHIN THIS AREA.

FY17 NEW CANCER PATIENTS

PATIENT ORIGIN	% OF TOTAL
MEMPHIS, TN AND SURROUNDING AREA	28%
AFFILIATE REFERRAL	38%
NATIONAL REFERRAL (OTHER AREAS OF U.S.)	26%
INTERNATIONAL REFERRAL	8%
GRAND TOTAL	100%

THE ST. JUDE AFFILIATE PROGRAM (AP) IS A NETWORK OF EIGHT AFFILIATED

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY/ONCOLOGY CLINICS IN THE U.S., ALLOWING ST. JUDE TO

EXTEND CARE AND BENEFITS TO MORE CHILDREN AND INCREASE THE NUMBER OF

CHILDREN ABLE TO BE TREATED ON ST. JUDE CLINICAL TRIALS CLOSER TO HOME.

THE PHYSICIANS AND STAFF AT THESE SITES WORK IN COLLABORATION WITH THE

STAFF AT ST. JUDE TO DELIVER PROTOCOL RELATED CARE OR EVIDENCE BASED

TREATMENT WHEN NOT PARTICIPATING IN A TRIAL TO PEDIATRIC

HEMATOLOGY-ONCOLOGY PATIENTS, SO THAT PATIENTS CAN RECEIVE CARE CLOSER TO

HOME. AFFILIATES ARE CURRENTLY LOCATED IN BATON ROUGE LA, CHARLOTTE NC,

HUNTSVILLE AL, JOHNSON CITY TN, PEORIA IL, SHREVEPORT LA, SPRINGFIELD MO,

AND TULSA OK. THE AFFILIATES' ENROLLMENT OF PATIENTS ON ST. JUDE CLINICAL

TRIALS HELPS ST. JUDE FIND CURES FASTER AND SAVE MORE CHILDREN.

ST. JUDE PROVIDES FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR CLINICAL OPERATIONS TO ENSURE

EXCELLENT QUALITY OF CARE THAT MEETS ST. JUDE PROTOCOL GUIDELINES AND TO

PROVIDE PATIENT ASSISTANCE. THE AP AND OTHER STAFF ASSIST THE AFFILIATES

IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY-ONCOLOGY PROGRAMS; PROVIDE

MONITORING AND CONSULTATION TO IMPROVE PATIENT CARE AND CLINICAL PROCESSES

FOR THE AFFILIATE CLINIC AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL; AND PROVIDE NUMEROUS



**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

EDUCATIONAL OFFERINGS AND MENTORING FOR AFFILIATE STAFF. IN ADDITION, ST.

JUDE HAS MANY PROCESSES TO ENSURE GOOD CONTINUITY OF CARE BETWEEN THE

AFFILIATES AND ST. JUDE. THE AFFILIATES' CLINICAL RECORDS FOR SHARED

PATIENTS ARE AVAILABLE IN ST. JUDE MEDICAL RECORDS AND EVERY AFFILIATE HAS

ACCESS TO ST. JUDE ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS OF SHARED PATIENTS. THE

AFFILIATES ALSO HAVE ACCESS TO ALL ELECTRONIC RESOURCES, E.G. PATIENT

EDUCATION MATERIALS, RESEARCH PROTOCOLS, CLINICAL GUIDELINES AND

RESOURCES; EVERYTHING ON THE ST. JUDE INTRANET.

IN ADDITION TO ASSISTING THE AFFILIATES, ST. JUDE PROVIDES CONSULTATION

SERVICES FOR MORE THAN 3,400 NATIONAL AND 800 INTERNATIONAL PHYSICIAN

REQUESTS. FOR FY17 PATIENT CONSULTATIONS BY CONTINENT TOTALED 4,191 AS

FOLLOWS:

CONTINENT	NUMBER OF PATIENT CONSULTATIONS
NORTH AMERICA	3,470
SOUTH AMERICA	161
EUROPE	198

**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

AFRICA	32
ASIA	278
AUSTRALIA	52
TOTAL	4,191

ST. JUDE ALSO OPERATES AN INTERNATIONAL OUTREACH PROGRAM IN GPM, AIMED AT IMPROVING SURVIVAL RATES OF CHILDREN WITH CANCER AND OTHER CATASTROPHIC DISEASES WORLDWIDE. ST. JUDE ACCOMPLISHES THIS BY SHARING KNOWLEDGE, TECHNOLOGY AND ORGANIZATIONAL SKILLS, IMPLEMENTING NEW APPROACHES TO TREAT PEDIATRIC CANCER GLOBALLY, AND GENERATING INTERNATIONAL NETWORKS COMMITTED TO ERADICATING CANCER IN CHILDREN. THERE ARE AN ESTIMATED 175,000 NEWLY DIAGNOSED CASES OF CHILDHOOD CANCER WORLDWIDE EACH YEAR, AND 84% OCCUR IN LOW- AND MIDDLE-INCOME COUNTRIES. CANCER IS EMERGING AS A MAJOR CAUSE OF CHILDHOOD DEATH IN ALL DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, REPLACING OTHER CAUSES OF CHILDHOOD MORTALITY (E.G. HIV, MALNUTRITION, INFECTIONS). DESPITE VAST IMPROVEMENTS IN THERAPY AND SURVIVAL IN HIGH-INCOME COUNTRIES OVER THE PAST 30 YEARS, AN ESTIMATED 60% DO NOT HAVE ACCESS TO ADEQUATE DIAGNOSIS AND MODERN CARE. ST. JUDE STRIVES TO ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF THOSE CHILDREN



**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

IN COUNTRIES THAT LACK SUFFICIENT RESOURCES AND HELP THEM MANAGE THEIR OWN

BURDEN OF CASES EFFECTIVELY.

WHILE SICK CHILDREN FROM AROUND THE WORLD HAVE TRAVELED TO OUR HOSPITAL IN

MEMPHIS, RECEIVING TREATMENT IN THEIR OWN COUNTRIES IS MORE EFFICIENT AND

LESS DISRUPTIVE FOR THEM AND THEIR FAMILIES. AS A RESULT OF OUR

INTERNATIONAL EFFORTS, WE ARE ABLE TO REACH FAR MORE CHILDREN THAN WOULD

EVER BE ABLE TO COME TO MEMPHIS. A BASIC HEALTHCARE INFRASTRUCTURE IS

NEEDED TO SUPPORT PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY PROGRAMS, WHICH IN TURN FURTHER

IMPROVES THE DEVELOPMENT OF BASIC HEALTHCARE. AT THE LOCAL LEVEL, GPM

DEVELOPS PARTNERSHIPS WITH MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS AND FUND-RAISING

ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITATES THE INVOLVEMENT OF OTHER AND GOVERNMENT

ORGANIZATIONS TO SUPPORT KEY PROGRAMS AND THE EDUCATION OF LOCAL

PERSONNEL. AT THE REGIONAL LEVEL, GPM DEVELOPS PROGRAMS THROUGH THE USE OF

TECHNOLOGY AND FOSTERS REGIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATIONS WITH

OTHER PEDIATRIC MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS. THE PRIMARY GOAL IS TO DEVELOP LOCAL

AND REGIONAL SELF-SUFFICIENCY. THIS MODEL RESULTS IN SIGNIFICANT OVERALL

IMPROVEMENT IN HEALTHCARE FACILITIES, THE LEVEL OF PRACTICE, THE

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

CONFIDENCE OF HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS, AND LOCAL COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT. ST.

JUDE EMPHASIZES THE BUILDING OF REGIONAL EXPERTISE AND DIAGNOSTIC

CAPABILITIES, WHICH PROVIDE A CRITICAL MASS OF PROFESSIONALS WHO

CONTINUALLY LEARN FROM AND ASSIST EACH OTHER. COST EFFICIENCY IS ALSO

REALIZED BECAUSE OF SHARED RESOURCES.

ST. JUDE HAS PARTNERSHIPS WITH 24 MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS (AND THEIR

SUPPORTING FOUNDATIONS) ACROSS 17 DIFFERENT COUNTRIES - BRAZIL, CHILE,

CHINA, COSTA RICA, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, ECUADOR, EL SALVADOR, GUATEMALA,

HAITI, HONDURAS, JORDAN, LEBANON, MEXICO, MOROCCO, NICARAGUA, PHILIPPINES,

AND VENEZUELA.

(NOTE: THIS NARRATIVE FOR PART VI, LINE 4 IS CONTINUED BELOW.) - SEE PAGE

123/124

PART VI, LINE 5:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL WAS OPENED IN 1962. OUR MISSION IS

TO ADVANCE CURES, AND MEANS OF PREVENTION, FOR PEDIATRIC CATASTROPHIC



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

DISEASES THROUGH RESEARCH AND TREATMENT. CONSISTENT WITH THE VISION OF OUR

FOUNDER, DANNY THOMAS, NO CHILD IS DENIED TREATMENT BASED ON RACE,

RELIGION OR A FAMILY'S INABILITY TO PAY. OUR VISION IS TO BE THE WORLD

LEADER IN ADVANCING THE TREATMENT AND PREVENTION OF CATASTROPHIC DISEASES

IN CHILDREN. THIS VISION IS PURSUED BY PROVIDING OUTSTANDING PATIENT CARE,

BY CONDUCTING BASIC, TRANSLATIONAL AND CLINICAL RESEARCH DESIGNED TO

ELUCIDATE BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS, UNDERSTAND DISEASE PATHOGENESIS, IMPROVE

DIAGNOSIS, ENHANCE TREATMENT OUTCOMES, PREVENT DISEASES AND MINIMIZE

ADVERSE CONSEQUENCES OF TREATMENT; AND BY EDUCATING HEALTH CARE AND

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH PROFESSIONALS. THROUGH THESE EFFORTS, WE SEEK TO CURE

AND ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR AN INCREASING NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO

COME TO US FOR TREATMENT BY EXPANDING AND SHARING KNOWLEDGE TO ADVANCE

TREATMENT OF CHILDREN WITH CATASTROPHIC DISEASES WORLDWIDE, WHILE

DEVELOPING STRATEGIES TO PREVENT CATASTROPHIC DISEASES IN CHILDREN.

ST. JUDE COMBINES LABORATORY AND CLINICAL RESEARCH TO ADVANCE THE CARE OF

CHILDREN WITH CANCER AND OTHER CATASTROPHIC DISEASES. THE FOCUS IS ON

PROVIDING OUTSTANDING PATIENT CARE RESULTS AND ON RESEARCH FINDINGS THAT

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

TRANSLATE INTO IMPROVED PATIENT OUTCOMES. ST. JUDE HAS AN ACADEMIC FACULTY

ENGAGED IN A BROAD SPECTRUM OF RESEARCH, INCLUDING THERAPEUTIC TRIALS,

INVESTIGATION OF DISEASE PATHOGENESIS AND DISCOVERY-ORIENTED BASIC

RESEARCH.

HOSPITAL OPERATIONS ARE OVERSEEN BY A BOARD OF GOVERNORS, MOST OF WHICH

ARE NEITHER EMPLOYEES, INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, OR THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ARE REVIEWED ANNUALLY BY A SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD

COMPOSED OF INTERNATIONALLY PROMINENT PHYSICIANS AND SCIENTISTS.

ST. JUDE CONTRIBUTED TO THE BUILDING OF A STATE-OF-THE ART NEUROSURGICAL

FACILITY FOR TREATING LOCAL PEDIATRIC PATIENTS AND ST. JUDE BRAIN TUMOR

PATIENTS. THE FACILITY IS EQUIPPED WITH INTRA-OPERATIVE IMAGING EQUIPMENT

(IMRI). WHEN PURCHASED, ONLY TWO NEUROSURGICAL FACILITIES IN THE UNITED

STATES PROVIDED PATIENTS WITH THIS LEVEL OF TREATMENT, WHICH ALLOWS

IMAGING TO TAKE PLACE DURING SURGICAL PROCEDURES. IMRI EQUIPMENT ALLOWS

SURGEONS TO MAKE INFORMED DECISIONS DURING THE SURGERY. LIVE WEB CASTS

ALLOW OTHERS TO VIEW PROCEDURES. OUR ASSISTANCE WITH THIS FACILITY HELPS



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

ASSURE THAT CHILDREN IN THE AREA HAVE ACCESS TO THE BEST NEUROSURGICAL  
TREATMENT AVAILABLE.

ST. JUDE COMPLETED THE FIRST PHASE OF THE PEDIATRIC CANCER GENOME PROJECT

(PCGP) IN JANUARY 2013 - A COLLABORATION WITH WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY TO

FIND CLUES TO THE CAUSES OF CHILDHOOD CANCER AND POTENTIAL NEW TREATMENTS

AND CURES. THE PROJECT HAS RESULTED IN GROUNDBREAKING DISCOVERIES IN A

NUMBER OF CHILDHOOD CANCERS INCLUDING RETINOBLASTOMA, MEDULLOBLASTOMA,

NEUROBLASTOMA, DIFFUSE INTRINSIC PONTINE GLIOMA, TWO AGGRESSIVE FORMS OF

LEUKEMIA AND LOW-GRADE GLIOMAS. IN DECEMBER 2012, THE PCGP WAS RECOGNIZED

AS ONE OF TIME MAGAZINE'S TOP 10 MEDICAL BREAKTHROUGHS AND, IN 2013, AS

ONE OF TIME MAGAZINE'S TOP 100 NEW SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERIES. THE SECOND

PHASE OF PCGP EXAMINED THE CANCER SAMPLES FROM 300 CHILDREN AND FOCUSED ON

DEFINING MUTATIONS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO TUMOR FORMATION, CHARACTERIZING THE

STATE OF THE CANCER CELL'S EPIGENOME AND DESCRIBING HOW IT DIFFERED FROM

WHAT IS SEEN IN THE NORMAL CELLS. THE SECOND PHASE ALSO INCLUDED A

CLINICAL GENOMICS PROJECT CALLED GENOMES FOR KIDS THAT INVOLVED

NEXT-GENERATION SEQUENCING FOR CHILDREN WITH CANCER. WHEN PHASE 2 IS

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

COMPLETE, ST. JUDE HOPES TO HAVE A MODEL FOR HOW TO EXTEND GENOME  
SEQUENCING TO EVERY CHILDHOOD CANCER PATIENT IN THE UNITED STATES. FROM  
ITS BEGINNINGS IN 2010, THE PCGP IS THE LARGEST, BROADEST, PRIVATELY  
FUNDED SEQUENCING PROJECT FOR CHILDREN WITH CANCER AND HAS SEQUENCED MORE  
THAN 800 MATCHED PAIRS OF TUMOR AND HEALTHY GENOMES FROM YOUNG PATIENTS.  
THE PCGP HAS PROVIDED NEW DETAILS ABOUT THE MUTATIONS THAT UNDERLIE THE  
DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH OF A RANGE OF CHILDHOOD CANCERS, AND HAS LAID THE  
FOUNDATION FOR IMPROVED DIAGNOSTIC TESTING AND THE NEXT GENERATION OF MORE  
EFFECTIVE, LESS-TOXIC THERAPIES. THE PROJECT HAS LED TO NEW DIRECTIONS IN  
RESEARCH INVOLVING HIGH-RISK LEUKEMIA, BRAIN AND SOLID TUMORS AS WELL AS  
NEW COMPUTATIONAL METHODS THAT HAVE BEEN SHARED FOR FREE WITH THE GLOBAL  
SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY.

THE CYCLOTRON (PARTICLE ACCELERATOR) AT ST. JUDE ENABLES RESEARCHERS TO  
TRACK THE GROWTH OF CANCER CELLS, PINPOINT THE PRODUCTION OF NEW DNA BY  
TUMOR CELLS AND STUDY THE HEARTS OF ADULT PATIENTS RETURNING TO ST. JUDE  
FOR LIFETIME FOLLOW-UP. THE CYCLOTRON HELPS RESEARCHERS BETTER UNDERSTAND  
CHILDHOOD CANCER BY ENABLING THEM TO PRODUCE NEW, VERY SHORT-ACTING



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

TRACERS.

ST. JUDE USES THE SERVICES OF CHILDREN'S GMP, LLC (OF WHICH ST. JUDE IS THE SOLE MEMBER). CHILDREN'S GMP, LLC, MANAGES AND OPERATES A GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE (GMP) FACILITY THAT ENGAGES IN THE PRODUCTION OF BIOLOGICS AND DRUGS FOR RESEARCH. THE GMP OFFERS RESOURCES TO STUDY RARE DISEASES OVERLOOKED BY PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANIES BECAUSE THERE IS LITTLE PROFIT IN MANUFACTURING DRUGS FOR LESSER-KNOWN DISEASES. THE FACILITY, OPERATING ACCORDING TO APPROVED FDA STANDARDS, ALLOWS DOCTORS TO TAILOR TREATMENTS SPECIFICALLY FOR AN INDIVIDUAL CHILD.

THE CELL AND TISSUE IMAGING CENTER INCLUDES ELECTRON MICROSCOPY AND LIGHT MICROSCOPY. THE FACILITY PROVIDES INVESTIGATORS ACCESS TO TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, CONFOCAL LASER SCANNING MICROSCOPY, MULTIPHOTON MICROSCOPY, IMAGE ANALYSIS, CELL MICROINJECTION AND LIVE CELL IMAGING. THE FEI TECNAI 20 200KV FEG ELECTRON MICROSCOPE, WHICH CAN MAGNIFY AN OBJECT 700,000 TIMES, IS AT THE HEART OF THIS PROGRAM. THIS TECHNOLOGY ALLOWS

RESEARCHERS TO GET A CLOSER LOOK AT CANCER TO BETTER UNDERSTAND HOW IT

**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

GROWS AND SPREADS AND RESPONDS TO THERAPY. USING THE ELECTRON MICROSCOPE,

RESEARCHERS LEARN HOW CANCER CELLS BREAK AWAY FROM THE TUMOR AND SPREAD

THROUGHOUT THE BODY.

A NEW PATIENT CARE AND RESEARCH BUILDING ON THE ST. JUDE CAMPUS HOUSES

PROTON BEAM RADIATION THERAPY TECHNOLOGY DESIGNED TO DELIVER RADIATION

THERAPY FOR TREATING CHILDREN WITH BRAIN TUMORS AND SEVERAL OTHER

CHILDHOOD CANCERS. PROTON THERAPY IS LESS DAMAGING TO SURROUNDING HEALTHY

TISSUE THAN OTHER CURRENT RADIATION THERAPIES. THIS EQUIPMENT WILL ENABLE

ST. JUDE TO PROVIDE THIS THERAPY IN A MORE INTEGRATED MANNER TO

OUTPATIENTS AND ALLOW OUR RADIATION ONCOLOGISTS TO LEAD THE DEVELOPMENT OF

NEW TREATMENTS WITH PROTONS. OURS WAS THE WORLD'S FIRST PROTON THERAPY

CENTER DEDICATED SOLELY TO THE TREATMENT OF CHILDREN.

TO FURTHER PALLIATIVE SERVICES IN THE COMMUNITY, ST. JUDE PARTICIPATED

WITH LE BONHEUR CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL IN DEVELOPING THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR

ALL KIDS PALLIATIVE PROGRAM FOR SERIOUSLY ILL CHILDREN. HOSPICE STAFF,

BOTH IN THE HOME AND IN THE HOSPICE RESIDENCE, PROVIDES INTERDISCIPLINARY



**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

CARE TO CHILDREN THROUGHOUT THE ILLNESS TRAJECTORY AND CONCURRENT  
THERAPIES.

ST. JUDE ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERS AND FACULTY MEMBERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF  
PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES HAVE BEEN AT THE FOREFRONT OF BRINGING NATIONAL  
ATTENTION TO THE PEDIATRIC CANCER DRUG SHORTAGE TOPIC, ACTIVELY ENGAGING  
REGULATORY AND LEGISLATIVE BODIES TO UNDERSTAND THE IMPACT THESE DRUG  
SHORTAGES HAVE ON PEDIATRIC CARE AND RESEARCH. PRESENTATIONS OR WRITTEN  
TESTIMONY HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO THE FDA CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND  
RESEARCH WORKSHOP, TWO SENATE HEARINGS, AND HEALTH SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE  
HOUSE COMMITTEE ON ENERGY AND COMMERCE.

ST. JUDE FOCUSES ON EDUCATING AND TRAINING THE NEXT GENERATION OF DOCTORS,  
NURSES, RESEARCHERS AND ACADEMIC LEADERS. FROM PROGRAMS FOR HIGH SCHOOL  
STUDENTS TO THE POSTDOCTORAL LEVEL, THE HOSPITAL PLAYS A MAJOR ROLE IN  
PREPARING FUTURE LEADERS OF SCIENCE AND MEDICINE. IN ADDITION TO ONSITE  
EDUCATION, THE INTERNATIONAL OUTREACH PROGRAM PROVIDES AN EDUCATION AND  
COLLABORATION WEB SITE, CURE4KIDSTM (WWW.CURE4KIDS.ORG).

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

VIA THE CONNECT2PROTECT PROGRAM, ST. JUDE COLLABORATES WITH CHURCHES,  
OTHER HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND CIVIC GROUPS TO RAISE AWARENESS ABOUT  
PREVENTING THE SPREAD OF HIV/AIDS. THE PRIMARY TARGET IS THE  
AFRICAN-AMERICAN COMMUNITY, ALTHOUGH OTHER ETHNIC GROUPS ARE ALSO SERVED  
INCLUDING ASIAN, CAUCASIAN AND HISPANIC.

THE FUNDRAISING SOURCE FOR ST. JUDE IS ALSAC, WHICH RAISES FUNDS SOLELY  
FOR THE HOSPITAL. BECAUSE OF THE HOSPITAL'S MISSION, PEOPLE NATIONWIDE  
CONTRIBUTE VIA TENS OF THOUSANDS OF FUNDRAISING EFFORTS. ALSAC CONTRIBUTED  
\$664 MILLION IN FY17 TO SUPPORT ST. JUDE.

VOLUNTEERS ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF PATIENT CARE BY PARTNERING WITH CLINICAL  
STAFF TO PROVIDE AN ADDITIONAL PERSONAL TOUCH. VOLUNTEERS ALSO HELP ENSURE  
A SAFE ENVIRONMENT. THEY LEND ASSISTANCE AND PROVIDE COMPASSIONATE CONCERN  
BY OFFERING A LISTENING EAR TO FAMILIES AT A TIME WHEN THEY NEED IT MOST.  
THEY ARE VITAL AMBASSADORS FOR THE HOSPITAL AND COMMUNITY.



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

PART VI, LINE 2 (CONTINUATION FROM 100/124):

IN ADDITION TO PROVIDING AND CONTINUOUSLY IMPROVING STANDARDIZED CARE

TO THESE PATIENT POPULATIONS, ST. JUDE HEMATOLOGY DEDICATES A

SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF RESOURCES TO CLINICAL, TRANSLATIONAL, AND BASIC

RESEARCH TO IMPROVE SURVIVAL AND DECREASE MORBIDITY OF CHILDREN WITH

NON-MALIGNANT CHRONIC BLOOD DISEASES. MOST PATIENTS PARTICIPATE IN

RESEARCH STUDIES, WHICH HAVE RESULTED IN MAJOR IMPROVEMENTS IN CLINICAL

CARE. FOR EXAMPLE, RECENT RESULTS FROM THE BABY HUG TRIAL SHOWED THAT

DAILY ORAL HYDROXYUREA IS SAFE AND EFFECTIVE FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG

CHILDREN WITH SCD, WHICH LED TO THE RECOMMENDATION OF ITS GENERAL USE

IN THIS SUBPOPULATION. ALSO, IN A FIRST-IN-MAN TRIAL, ST. JUDE

HEMATOLOGY SHOWED THE SAFETY AND EFFICACY OF A NOVEL GENE TRANSFER

AGENT CARRYING THE FACTOR IX GENE FOR TREATMENT OF HEMOPHILIA B; ALL

TEN ADULT PARTICIPANTS WITH SEVERE HEMOPHILIA B HAD NO SERIOUS

UNEXPECTED SIDE EFFECTS AND ALL PARTICIPANTS SHOWED AN INCREASE IN

FACTOR IX LEVELS LEADING TO A SUBSTANTIAL REDUCTION IN THEIR BLEEDING

TENDENCY. ADDITIONALLY, ST. JUDE HAS DEVELOPED A VECTOR FOR GENE

TRANSFER TO TREAT CHILDREN WITH X LINKED SEVERE COMBINED

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

IMMUNODEFICIENCY (X LINKED SCID) DISEASE WHICH HAS SHOWN PROMISE AS A

CURE FOR THE DISEASE. FUTURE EFFORTS WILL CONTINUE TO FOCUS ON FINDING

VIABLE CURES AND/OR TREATMENTS TO PREVENT COMPLICATIONS IN CHILDREN

WITH SCD AND OTHER NON-MALIGNANT, CHRONIC HEMATOLOGIC DISEASES.

HIV

IN 1987, ST. JUDE'S FOUNDING FATHER, DANNY THOMAS DECLARED AIDS A

CATASTROPHIC ILLNESS. IT WAS THEN THAT THE COMPREHENSIVE HIV CARE AND

PREVENTION PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN AND YOUTH WAS ESTABLISHED. THE PROGRAM,

LOCATED IN THE MEMPHIS METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA, IS IN A COMMUNITY

WHERE IN 2013, 59% OF NEW DIAGNOSES WERE AMONG ADOLESCENT YOUTH. SINCE

ITS BEGINNING, THE HIV CLINICAL AND RESEARCH PROGRAM HAS PROVIDED

EXCEPTIONAL CARE TO PERINATALLY-INFECTED INFANTS AND CHILDREN AND AN

EXCELLENT YOUTH-FOCUSED HIV PROGRAM FOR YOUTH AGES 13 TO 21. THE

SERVICES INCLUDE A STANDALONE LABORATORY THAT SUPPORTS THE HIV/AIDS

CLINICAL & RESEARCH PROGRAMS, COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL CARE, CASE

MANAGEMENT SERVICES, A FULL PHARMACY, PATIENT ADVOCACY, PSYCHOSOCIAL,

AND SPIRITUAL SUPPORT FOR PATIENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES. OUR STRONG



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE, FORMALLY ESTABLISHED 11 YEARS AGO, IS

COMMITTED TO THE CAUSE OF HIV EDUCATION AND PREVENTION IN THE

COMMUNITY. OUR COMMUNITY COALITION, CONNECT TO PROTECT (C2P), CONTINUES

TO HAVE 25 CONSISTENT AND ACTIVE MEMBERS THAT REPRESENT AIDS SERVICE

ORGANIZATIONS, LOCAL GOVERNMENT, FAITH-BASED AND SOCIAL SERVICE

ORGANIZATIONS. QUARTERLY, THE COALITION MEMBERS CONTINUE TO IDENTIFY

AT-RISK YOUTH AND CREATE A PROFILE OF AVAILABLE COMMUNITY RESOURCES

BASED ON ELIMINATING BARRIERS TO BEING LINKED TO AND RETAINED IN CARE.

IN ADDITION TO DEVELOPING A SOLID HIV PREVENTION PLAN, COALITION

MEMBERS, ALONGSIDE OUR CLINICAL RESEARCH STAFF, HAVE CO-FACILITATED

AND/OR PARTICIPATED IN APPROXIMATELY 187 EDUCATIONAL AND TESTING

EVENTS, IMPACTING OVER 2,500 INDIVIDUALS.

WORKING TO ALIGN THE STRATEGIC PLAN WITH THE HIV CONTINUUM OF CARE THAT

SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSES YOUTH BARRIERS TO TESTING, SURVEILLANCE

REPORTING AND LINKAGE OF NEWLY DIAGNOSED HIV+ YOUTH TO MEDICAL CARE IN

RESOURCE POOR COMMUNITIES HAS BEEN A STRONG ASSET TO OUR COMMUNITY

INFRASTRUCTURE. FOR THIS CALENDAR YEAR, OUR STRATEGIC MULTISITE

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

INITIATIVE FOR LINKAGE AND ENGAGEMENT (SMILE) INTO CARE EFFORTS

RESULTED IN APPROXIMATELY 90% (87/97) OF NEWLY DIAGNOSED HIV+ YOUTH

BEING ENGAGED IN MEDICAL CARE AND 95% (83/87) OF THEM BEING RETAINED IN

CARE. THIS SUCCESS SPEAKS TO STRATEGIC COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION, PARTNER

AGENCY PARTICIPATION AND IMPROVED ACCESS TO CARE FOR NEWLY DIAGNOSED

HIV POSITIVE YOUTH. PARTICIPANTS IN THE SMILE PROGRAM RECEIVE

ASSISTANCE WITH LINKAGE AND ENGAGEMENT IN CARE SERVICES, SPECIALIZED

CASE MANAGEMENT, CRISIS INTERVENTION, AND INDIVIDUALIZED COMMUNITY

SERVICE AND RESOURCE REFERRALS AS INDIVIDUAL BARRIERS ARE IDENTIFIED.

THE SMILE PROGRAM DATA HAS BEEN USED TO FACILITATE CONTINUED DIALOGUE

WITHIN THE C2P COALITION. THE INTEGRATION OF BOTH PROGRAMS HAS

ENCOURAGED THE COALITION TO PRIORITIZE ALIGNMENT OF THE STRATEGIC PLAN

WITH THE HIV CARE CONTINUUM THEREBY IMPROVING ENGAGEMENT AND RETENTION

IN CARE OUTCOMES FOR INDIVIDUALS THAT PARTICIPATE IN THE SMILE PROGRAM.

OUR NEWEST COMMUNITY RESEARCH PROTOCOL, HIV PREVENTION TRIALS NETWORK

(HPTN) 083, IMPORES A COMMUNITY BASED PARTICIPATORY RESEARCH (CBPR)

APPROACH TO HELP REACH ELIGIBLE AT-RISK YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS. WE



**Part VI Supplemental Information**

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

RECEIVED BUY-IN AND SUPPORT FROM VARIOUS STAKEHOLDERS BY HOSTING

COMMUNITY BASED HIV TESTING EVENTS THAT OFFER LINKAGE INTO CARE FOR

NEWLY DIAGNOSED HIV+ YOUTH AND LINK TO PRE-EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS (PREP)

FOR THOSE WHO PRESENT HIV NEGATIVE. THIS PAST YEAR, THE HIV PREVENTION

TEAM, SUCCESSFULLY LED 21 STAKEHOLDER/GATEKEEPER MEETINGS THAT FOCUSED

ON PLANNING AND COORDINATING SPECIFIC OUTREACH AND EDUCATIONAL

STRATEGIES. THIS YIELDED FOUR (2 SMALL AND 2 LARGE SCALE EVENTS (E.G.,

INFORMAL DINNERS AT STAKEHOLDER FAMILY HOMES, REGIONAL FRATERNITY

EVENTS, AND DANCE COMPETITIONS) THAT REACHED OVER 732 YOUTH AND YOUNG

ADULTS. AS A RESULT THERE HAVE BEEN APPROXIMATELY 89 INDIVIDUALS

APPROACHED AS ELIGIBLE STUDY PARTICIPANTS AND APPROXIMATELY 40

ENROLLED.

1. AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY. CANCER FACTS & FIGURES 2017. ATLANTA:

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY; 2017.

2. FOR THE PERIOD FROM JULY 1, 2016 TO JUNE 30, 2017

3. AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY. CANCER FACTS & FIGURES 2017. ATLANTA:

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY; 2017.

**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 **Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 **Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 **Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

PART VI, LINE 4 (CONTINUATION FROM 109/124):

ST. JUDE WORKS WITH ITS PARTNERS TO DEVELOP EVIDENCED-BASED TREATMENT

PROTOCOLS TAILORED TO REGIONAL NEEDS AND RESOURCES. ADDITIONALLY, ST.

JUDE PHYSICIANS AND NURSES SERVE AS MENTORS TO CLINICAL PERSONNEL AT

PARTNER SITES, PROVIDE LOCAL AND ONLINE TRAINING FOR ONCOLOGY CARE,

DIAGNOSIS, AND SUPPORTIVE CARE, AND PARTICIPATE IN ONLINE MEETINGS TO

DISCUSS CLINICAL CARE BEST PRACTICES. THE MAJORITY OF ONLINE MEETINGS

AND TRAINING ARE PROVIDED VIA ST. JUDE'S WEB-BASED PLATFORM, ST. JUDE

CURE4KIDSTM (C4K), A FREE RESOURCE FOR PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY

PROFESSIONALS, SCIENTISTS AND RESEARCHERS, REGARDLESS OF THEIR

AFFILIATION WITH ST. JUDE OR ITS PARTNERS. IN ADDITION TO CONTENT THAT

INCLUDES MORE THAN 1,500 ONLINE SEMINARS, 37 SELF-PACED COURSES, AND 37

INSTRUCTOR-LED COURSES, C4K PROVIDES ONLINE MEETING AND CONFERENCE

SPACE. IN FY17, C4K HAD 63,650 CONTENT VIEWS WITH 4,980 UNIQUE

REGISTERED USERS, AND HOSTED 1,956 MEETINGS WITH 8,000 UNIQUE

PARTICIPANTS FROM 145 DIFFERENT COUNTRIES; THERE ARE 64 NCI CENTERS

THAT PARTICIPATE IN C4K. FINALLY, ST. JUDE PARTNERS WITH LOCAL



**Part VI** Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

FUNDRAISING ORGANIZATIONS THAT SUPPORT THE MEDICAL PROGRAMS. THIS

MODEL HAS PROVEN TO BE HIGHLY EFFECTIVE IN PROVIDING POOR CHILDREN IN

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES ACCESS TO MODERN TREATMENT AND CARE.

ST. JUDE IS ALSO A RESEARCH ORGANIZATION, WITH RESEARCH COVERING A

BROADER SCOPE OF HEALTH ISSUES THAN THE DISEASES TREATED AS A PRIMARY

DIAGNOSIS.

**SCHEDULE I**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization **ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.**

Employer identification number  
**62-0646012**

**Part I** General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II** Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE 50 NORTH DUNLAP MEMPHIS, TN 38105	62-6001636	GOVERNMENT ENTITY	3,239,885.	0.			COLLABORATION AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT
SAINT FRANCIS MEDICAL CENTER 530 NE GLEN OAK AVE. PEORIA, IL 61637	37-0662569	501(C)(3)	490,909.	0.			OPERATION OF ST. JUDE CLINIC
CHURCH HEALTH CENTER OF MEMPHIS 1350 CONOURSE AVE., SUITE 142 MEMPHIS, TN 38104	58-1716113	501(C)(3)	100,000.	0.			FINANCIAL SUPPORT
MID-SOUTH MINORITY BUSINESS COUNCIL - 165 MADISON AVE. - MEMPHIS, TN 38103	62-1198163	501(C)(6)	8,500.	0.			SPONSOR CONFERENCE
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CHILDREN'S HOSPITALS - 600 13TH STREET NW, SUITE 500 - WASHINGTON, DC 20005	58-2176067	501(C)(6)	6,500.	0.			CONTRIBUTION
THE UNIVERSITY OF MEMPHIS FOUNDATION - 635 NORMAL ST. ALUMNI CENTER 108 - MEMPHIS, TN 38152	62-6048540	501(C)(3)	6,000.	0.			SUPPORT SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table 8.
- 3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table 3.

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule I (Form 990) (2016)



Schedule I (Form 990)

**Part II** Continuation of Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States (Schedule I (Form 990), Part II.)

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
OUR LADY OF THE LAKE REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - 777 HENNESY BLVD. - BATON ROUGE, LA 70808	72-0423651	501(C)(3)	1,000,000.	0.			FINANCIAL SUPPORT
ASSOCIATION OF PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY ONCOLOGY NURSES - 8735 W HIGGINS RD., STE 300 - CHICAGO, IL 60631	23-7446224	501(C)(3)	10,000.	0.			SPONSOR CONFERENCE
CHILD LIFE COUNCIL 1820 N FORT MEYER DR., SUITE 520 ARLINGTON, VA 22209	52-1799846	501(C)(3)	7,500.	0.			SPONSOR CONFERENCE
FASEB SCIENCE RESEARCH 9650 ROCKVILLE PIKE BETHESDA, MD 20814	52-0700497	501(C)(3)	20,000.	0.			SPONSOR CONFERENCE
C3 SUMMIT LLC PO BOX 985 AMAGANSETT, NY 11930	45-5047215		50,000.	0.			SPONSOR CONFERENCE

Schedule I (Form 990)

**Part III** **Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance

**Part IV** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

PART I, LINE 2:

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL IS ACTIVELY INVOLVED WITH THE DONEE.

THROUGH THIS ACTIVE INVOLVEMENT, THE ORGANIZATIONS ARE MONITORED TO ENSURE

THE SUPPORT IS USED APPROPRIATELY.



**SCHEDULE J  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Compensation Information**

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest  
Compensated Employees

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.

Employer identification number

62-0646012

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

- 1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeur, chef)

- b** If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

	Yes	No
<b>1b</b>	X	

- 2** Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?

<b>2</b>	X	
----------	---	--

- 3** Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee

- 4** During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? **4a** X
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? **4b** X
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? **4c** X
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

**Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.**

- 5** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a** The organization? **5a** X
- b** Any related organization? **5b** X
- If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

- 6** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a** The organization? **6a** X
- b** Any related organization? **6b** X
- If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

- 7** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III **7** X

- 8** Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III **8** X

- 9** If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)? **9**

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2016

Schedule J (Form 990) 2016

**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note:** The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) RICHARD SHADYAC, JR. EX-OFFICIO DIRECTOR	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(ii)	769,962.	0.	2,322.	79,563.	16,796.	868,643.	0.
(2) JAMES R. DOWNING PRESIDENT & CEO, EX-OFFICIO DIRECTOR	(i)	910,468.	50,000.	79,487.	29,150.	18,039.	1,087,144.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) PAT KEEL SVP/CFO	(i)	485,793.	90,000.	23,128.	11,458.	18,689.	629,068.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) JAMES I. MORGAN EVP/SCIENTIFIC DIRECTOR	(i)	475,136.	110,200.	8,931.	29,150.	20,480.	643,897.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(5) MARY ANNA QUINN EVP/CHIEF ADMIN OFFICER	(i)	381,557.	0.	284,193.	29,150.	41,969.	736,869.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(6) CHARLES M. ROBERTS EVP/DIRECTOR CANCER CENTER	(i)	711,738.	0.	39,108.	129,291.	14,078.	894,215.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(7) CARLOS RODRIGUEZ-GALINDO EVP/CHAIR	(i)	598,935.	150.	158,226.	27,615.	8,481.	793,407.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(8) DAVID ELLISON CHAIR	(i)	649,903.	15,350.	204,373.	51,461.	17,762.	938,849.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(9) THOMAS E. MERCHANT CHAIR	(i)	708,034.	15,350.	466,686.	29,150.	30,408.	1,249,628.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(10) CHING-HON PUI CHAIR	(i)	595,842.	28,791.	298,375.	29,150.	50,072.	1,002,230.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(11) LESLIE L. ROBISON CHAIR	(i)	559,243.	25,350.	294,961.	29,150.	17,980.	926,684.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(12) ELAINE I. TUOMANEN CHAIR	(i)	457,452.	18,591.	274,229.	29,150.	15,034.	794,456.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(13) MICHAEL C. CANARIOS FORMER SVP/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	342,205.	100,118.	23,877.	0.	17,363.	483,563.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(14) WILLIAM E. EVANS FACULTY/FORMER PRES. & CEO	(i)	654,700.	15,150.	8,790.	29,150.	8,672.	716,462.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(15) LARRY KUN FORMER EVP/CLINICAL DIRECTOR	(i)	443,211.	75,000.	6,005.	29,150.	10,005.	563,371.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							

Schedule J (Form 990) 2016



**Part III** Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

**PART I, LINE 1A:**

TRAVEL FOR COMPANIONS: FAMILY MEMBER OF ONE FORMER OFFICER, TRAVELS ON

HOSPITAL BUSINESS AS REQUIRED BY THE POSITION. TRAVEL EXPENSES ARE

REIMBURSED UNDER AN ACCOUNTABLE PLAN AND NOT RECORDED AS COMPENSATION.

TAX INDEMNIFICATION AND GROSS-UP PAYMENTS: A PAYMENT WAS ISSUED FOR

DEPENDENT TUITION FOR ONE OFFICER. THE APPLICABLE EXPENSE WAS GROSSED-UP

AND INCLUDED IN THE EMPLOYEE'S W-2 AS ADDITIONAL TAXABLE COMPENSATION.

**PART I, LINE 4A:**

SEVERANCE PAY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$344,860 WAS OFFERED TO THE FORMER CHIEF

FINANCIAL OFFICER UNDER A SEPARATION AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY ENTERED INTO

BY THE PARTIES. THE TERMS OF THAT AGREEMENT ARE CONFIDENTIAL. ALL

SEVERANCE AGREEMENTS CONTAIN, WHEN LEGALLY PERMITTED, A RELEASE OF

CLAIMS.

**PART I, LINE 4B:**

THE ORGANIZATION ESTABLISHED A NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

PURSUANT TO CODE SECTION 457(F) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE PLAN

**Part III** Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

AMOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO SUBSTANTIAL FUTURE SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO THE  
ORGANIZATION AND ARE SUBJECT TO SUBSTANTIAL RISK OF FORFEITURE.

PAYMENTS WERE MADE TO THE FOLLOWING LISTED PERSONS IN PART VII UNDER

THE NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN DURING THE YEAR:

MICHAEL C. CANARIOS - \$23,877

CHING-HON PUI - \$289,585

MARY ANNA QUINN - \$275,360

LESLIE L. ROBISON - \$286,030

ELAINE I. TUOMANEN - \$265,433

SCHEDULE J, PART II:

RICHARD C. SHADYAC, JR. SERVES AS AN EX-OFFICIO VOTING DIRECTOR OF THE

BOARD OF ST. JUDE. MR. SHADYAC IS EMPLOYED AS AN OFFICER OF ALSAC, A

RELATED ORGANIZATION TO ST. JUDE. THE COMPENSATION SHOWN IN COLUMNS

(B), (C), (D) AND (E) WAS PAID TO MR. SHADYAC BY ALSAC FOR HIS DUTIES

AS CEO OF ALSAC.



**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

## 2016

### Open To Public Inspection

► Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Employer identification number
62-0646012

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b.

[illegible]

**3** Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or Form 990, Part IV, line 26; or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the organization?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Total						\$						

**Total** ..... ▶ \$

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

[illegible]

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

**Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
MARY RELING	SEE PART V	508,689	EMPLOYMENT		X
SUSANNA DOWNING	SEE PART V	63,360	EMPLOYMENT		X
DIANE ROBERTS	SEE PART V	200,935	EMPLOYMENT		X

**Part V Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

**SCHEDULE L, PART IV, BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING INTERESTED PERSONS:**

(A) NAME OF INTERESTED PERSON: MARY RELING

(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZATION: FAMILY

MEMBER OF FORMER OFFICER (PRESIDENT AND CEO), WILLIAM E. EVANS.

(C) AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION: \$508,689

(D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION: EMPLOYMENT

(E) SHARING OF ORGANIZATION REVENUES? = NO

(A) NAME OF INTERESTED PERSON: SUSANNA DOWNING

(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZATION: FAMILY

MEMBER OF PRESIDENT AND CEO, JAMES R. DOWNING.

(C) AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION: \$63,360

(D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION: EMPLOYMENT

(E) SHARING OF ORGANIZATION REVENUES? = NO

(A) NAME OF INTERESTED PERSON: DIANE ROBERTS

(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZATION: FAMILY

MEMBER OF OFFICER, CHARLES M. ROBERTS.

(C) AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION: \$200,935

(D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION: EMPLOYMENT



**Part V** Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

(E) SHARING OF ORGANIZATION REVENUES? = NO

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.

Employer identification number  
62-0646012

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

PREVENTION, FOR PEDIATRIC CATASTROPHIC DISEASES THROUGH RESEARCH AND

TREATMENT. CONSISTENT WITH THE VISION OF OUR FOUNDER DANNY THOMAS, NO

CHILD IS DENIED TREATMENT BASED ON RACE, RELIGION OR A FAMILY'S ABILITY

TO PAY.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

RELIGION OR A FAMILY'S ABILITY TO PAY.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 2:

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP AMONG DIRECTORS: JOSEPH S. AYOUB, JR., ESQ. AND PAUL J.

AYOUB, ESQ.; FREDERICK R. HARRIS AND FREDERICK R. HARRIS, JR., MD; GEORGE

A. SIMON, II AND PAUL J. SIMON; ROBERT A. BREIT, MD AND JOSEPH G. SHAKER;

JOSEPH C. SHAKER AND JOSEPH G. SHAKER; PAUL J. SIMON AND MICHAEL SIMON.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 4:

EFFECTIVE JUNE 24, 2017, ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.

AMENDED ITS BYLAWS. THE SIGNIFICANT CHANGES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- BOARD MEMBERS ARE PERMITTED TO BE ELECTED AT ANY REGULARLY SCHEDULED

BOARD MEETING; AND

- THE AMENDMENT EXTENDS A NEW BOARD MEMBER'S INITIAL TERM TO TWO YEARS,

FOLLOWED BY THREE-YEAR TERMS UNLESS THE MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE RECOMMENDS A

DIFFERENT TERM.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

IN FEBRUARY OF EACH YEAR, THE AUDIT COMMITTEE AND OFFICERS OF THE BOARD ARE

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)



Name of the organization ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.

Employer identification number  
62-0646012

PROVIDED WITH A DRAFT COPY OF THE FORM 990 AND ALL REQUIRED SCHEDULES. THE  
AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETS WITH ITS TAX PREPARER TO REVIEW THE DRAFT FORM 990  
BEFORE IT IS FILED WITH THE IRS. ADDITIONALLY THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE OF  
THE BOARD IS PROVIDED WITH A DRAFT COPY OF THE COMPENSATION SECTIONS OF THE  
FORM 990, AND THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD IS PROVIDED  
WITH A DRAFT COPY OF THE CONFLICT-OF-INTEREST SECTIONS OF THE FORM 990 FOR  
REVIEW BEFORE THE FINALIZED DOCUMENT IS FILED WITH THE IRS. EACH VOTING  
MEMBER OF THE BOARD IS PROVIDED WITH A FINAL COPY OF THE FORM 990 AND ALL  
REQUIRED SCHEDULES BEFORE IT IS FILED WITH THE IRS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

NEW BOARD MEMBERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNOR'S CONFLICT OF  
INTEREST POLICY AND COMPLETE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE FORM. THERE  
IS A CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD THAT REVIEWS THE ANNUAL  
CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS THAT ARE COMPLETED BY EACH BOARD  
MEMBER AND DISCUSSES AND RESOLVES CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, WITH OPPORTUNITY  
FOR APPEAL TO THE FULL BOARD. IN ADDITION, THE ORGANIZATION HAS A CHIEF  
COMPLIANCE OFFICER AND COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT, WHICH ADMINISTER THE CONFLICT  
OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE PROCESS FOR ALL EMPLOYEES IN CLINICAL, RESEARCH, AND  
SELECT ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS, AS WELL AS EMPLOYEES IDENTIFIED AS  
SUPERVISORS OR WHO HAVE PURCHASING AUTHORITY. ALL SUCH EMPLOYEES COMPLETE  
CONFLICT OF INTEREST TRAINING AND A CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE  
ANNUALLY. THE COMPLIANCE OFFICER ENSURES EMPLOYEES MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS  
AND REVIEWS SUBMITTED DISCLOSURES. DISCLOSURES IDENTIFIED AS AN ACTUAL OR  
POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST ARE ADDRESSED BY THE COMPLIANCE OFFICE WITH  
INVOLVEMENT OF THE INSTITUTIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMMITTEE AS  
APPROPRIATE. DEPENDING ON THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES, THE ACTIVITY MAY BE  
MANAGED PURSUANT TO A MANAGEMENT PLAN, OR PROHIBITED.

Name of the organization ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.

Employer identification number  
62-0646012

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

THE BOARD'S COMPENSATION COMMITTEE COMMISSIONS ANNUAL THIRD PARTY SALARY

SURVEYS TO DETERMINE COMPENSATION FOR THE FOLLOWING OFFICERS: CHIEF

EXECUTIVE OFFICER, SCIENTIFIC DIRECTOR, CANCER CENTER DIRECTOR, CHIEF

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CLINICAL DIRECTOR, CHIEF

GOVERNANCE OFFICER/CORPORATE SECRETARY, AND CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER. IN

ADDITION, FIVE EMPLOYEES ARE CONSIDERED "DISQUALIFIED" BECAUSE THEY ARE

FORMER EXECUTIVES OR RELATIVES OF CURRENT OR FORMER EXECUTIVES, AND THEIR

COMPENSATION THEREFORE FALLS WITHIN THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE'S PURVIEW.

ALL CHANGES TO OFFICERS' SALARIES ARE APPROVED BY THE COMPENSATION

COMMITTEE AND REPORTED TO THE BOARD. THE LAST REVIEW WAS COMPLETED IN

NOVEMBER 2017.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST, GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AND

THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY ARE MADE AVAILABLE ONLY AS REQUIRED BY

APPLICABLE STATE LAW.

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:

CHANGE IN INTEREST IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS OF ALSAC	557,070,266.
--	--------------

CHANGE IN INTEREST IN NET ASSETS OF ALSAC	101,014,399.
---	--------------

TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	658,084,665.
------------------------------------	--------------



**SCHEDULE R**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2016**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization **ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL,  
INC.**

Employer identification number  
**62-0646012**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
CHILDREN'S GMP, LLC - 47-4475625 262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678	VACCINE MANUFACTURER	TENNESSEE	-3,739,217.	1,127,837.	ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.
THANKS & GIVING, LLC - 20-1310435 262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678	ROYALTY INCOME FROM RECORD SALES	TENNESSEE	0.	10,632.	ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.
THE RIGHT WORDS, LLC - 95-4878579 262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678	ROYALTY INCOME FROM BOOK SALES	NEW YORK	0.	0.	ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.
ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES, 262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE, MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678	HIGHER EDUCATION	TENNESSEE	0.	0.	ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED CHARITIES, INC. - 35-1044585, 501 ST. JUDE PLACE, MEMPHIS, TN 38105	SOLICIT SUPPORT FOR THE OPERATION OF ST. JUDE	ILLINOIS	501(C)(3)	7	N/A		X

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.  
SEE PART VII FOR CONTINUATIONS

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016





**Part V** Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?		
<b>a</b> Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity .....		X
<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>c</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>d</b> Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>e</b> Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) .....		X
<b>f</b> Dividends from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>g</b> Sale of assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>h</b> Purchase of assets from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>i</b> Exchange of assets with related organization(s) .....		X
<b>j</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>k</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>l</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>m</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>n</b> Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>o</b> Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) .....		X
<b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>r</b> Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>s</b> Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) .....		X

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

[illegible]



**Part VII** Supplemental Information.

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See instructions.

**PART I, IDENTIFICATION OF DISREGARDED ENTITIES:****NAME, ADDRESS, AND EIN OF DISREGARDED ENTITY:**

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL GRADUATE SCHOOL OF

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

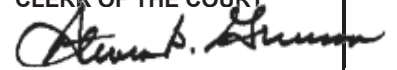
EIN: 81-3240987

262 DANNY THOMAS PLACE

MEMPHIS, TN 38105-3678

PRIMARY ACTIVITY: HIGHER EDUCATION

DIRECT CONTROLLING ENTITY: ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL, INC.



1 **OPPS**

2 Todd L. Moody (5430)  
3 Russel J. Geist (9030)  
4 HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, PLLC  
5 Peccole Professional Park  
6 10080 West Alta Drive, Suite 200  
7 Las Vegas, Nevada 89145  
8 (702) 385-2500  
9 (702) 385-2086  
10 [tmoody@hutchlegal.com](mailto:tmoody@hutchlegal.com)  
11 [rgeist@hutchlegal.com](mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com)

12 *Attorneys for St. Jude Children's*  
13 *Research Hospital*

14 **DISTRICT COURT**  
15 **CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

16 In the Matter of the Estate of  
17 THEODORE E. SCHEIDE JR. aka  
18 THEODORE ERNEST SCHEIDE JR.,  
19 Deceased.

20 Case No.: P-14-082619-E  
21 Dept No.: 26

22 Date of Hearing: October 5, 2018  
23 Time of Hearing: 9:30am

24 **OPPOSITION TO MOTION TO STRIKE AND COUNTERMOTION FOR**  
25 **ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS**

26 St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Inc. ("St. Jude"), by and through its attorneys,  
27 Hutchison & Steffen, PLLC, opposes Theodore E. Scheide III's *Motion to Strike the Fraudulently*  
28 *Submitted Petition Naming St. Jude's [sic] Research Hospital as Petitioner and Related Relief* (the  
"Motion to Strike"), and files its counter-petition pursuant to NRS 18.010(2) requesting that the  
Court issue an order granting St. Jude Children's Research Hospital's attorneys' fees incurred in  
preparing and filing this Opposition. The Motion filed by Theodore E. Scheide III ("Chip") is  
factually unsound and legally false, ignores directly applicable law, and accuses St. Jude of  
perpetrating a "fraud" on this Court while potentially violating NRCP 11 and NRPC 3.3. In  
support of its Opposition, St. Jude states the following:

HUTCHISON & STEFFEN

A PROFESSIONAL LLC  
PECCOLE PROFESSIONAL PARK  
10080 WEST ALTA DRIVE, SUITE 200  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89145



## POINTS & AUTHORITIES

### 1. Background.

St. Jude agrees that upon Susan Hoy, the court-appointed personal representative, filing on May 25, 2016, and subsequently withdrawing her *Petition for Proof of Will and for Issuance of Letters Testamentary Under Full Administration, Petition to Appoint Personal Representative, and Petition to Distribute and Close Estate*, St. Jude did indeed file its own *Petition for Probate of Lost Will (NRS 136.240); Revocation of Letters of Administration (NRS 141.050); Issuance of Letters Testamentary (NRS 136.090)* (the “Petition”) as the named contingent beneficiary under the Last Will and Testament of the decedent, Theodore E. Scheide, Jr.

The rest of Chip’s recitation of the facts and law are selectively and deceptively drafted to give this Court the impression that this Motion to Strike, filed more than four years after the filing of St. Jude’s Petition, is “warranted by existing law.” NRCP 11(b)(2). The Motion to Strike fails to disclose controlling law, such as NRS Chapter 80 - Foreign Corporations, which is the controlling law specifically permitting St. Jude to maintain, defend, or settle a legal proceeding without registering to do business in Nevada, and which is directly adverse to Chip’s position.

St. Jude, a Tennessee nonprofit corporation, is a research hospital founded to advance research about curing childhood illnesses and provide care for sick children and support for their families. St. Jude is registered in Tennessee where it provides such medical treatments. Patient families never receive a bill from St. Jude for treatment, travel, housing or food.

American Lebanese Syrian Associated Charities (“ALSAC”) “was founded by Danny Thomas in 1957 to be the fundraising and awareness organization for St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, and its sole mission is to raise the funds and awareness necessary to operate and maintain the hospital. ALSAC is responsible for raising 80% of the funds necessary to operate St. Jude.” From <https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/faq/whats-alsac.html> , a copy of which is attached as

#### **Exhibit 1.**

As the fundraising organization for St. Jude, ALSAC is registered to do business in all 50 states including Nevada. Attached as **Exhibit 2** is the Nevada Secretary of State’s Silver Flume

1 business information for ALSAC. While St. Jude and ALSAC are indeed separate entities with  
2 separate governance, the Board of Governors of St. Jude has adopted a continuing resolution that  
3 St. Jude designated ALSAC to handle all devises, gifts, and bequests from estates, such as the  
4 Estate of Theodore E. Scheide, Jr. The St. Jude Board Resolution specifically states:

5 RESOLVED, that St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Inc., a Tennessee  
6 corporation ("SJCRH"), has designated the American Lebanese Syrian  
7 Associated Charities, Inc. (ALSAC), an Illinois corporation, as its agent to  
8 receive, handle and administer all devises, bequests and gifts of property of  
9 every kind and nature given, devised and bequeathed to [St. Jude] for the  
purpose of aiding and assisting [St. Jude] in its mission and has further  
authorized ALSAC to engage in all activities necessary and required to  
maximize the amount of such devises, gifts and bequests for the benefit of  
[St. Jude].

10 A copy of St. Jude's June 22, 2016, Board Resolution signed by Martha Perine Beard, Chairman,  
11 St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Inc. is attached as **Exhibit 3**. The Board Resolution further  
12 provides:

13 FURTHER RESOLVED, THAT ALSAC, under the supervision and  
14 direction of the President and Chief Executive Officer, acting alone or by and  
15 through ALSAC's Chief Administrative Officer, Chief Financial Officer, or  
16 Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel, or **other individual or individuals**  
17 **duly appointed and designated from time to time, are authorized to**  
18 **perform such of the following actions as may be required to receive,**  
**handle and administer all devises, bequests and gifts of property of every**  
**kind and nature given, devised, and bequeathed to in aiding and**  
**assisting such institution in furtherance of its mission.**

19 See **Exhibit 3**. The Board of St. Jude specifically authorized the Chief Legal Officer/General  
20 Counsel "or duly authorized designee(s)" of ALSAC to "execute all receipts, waivers, consents,  
21 acknowledgments, deeds, disclaimers, title conveyances, release, and other documents or  
22 instruments that may be required and requested by executors, administrators and personal  
23 representative of estates, by donors or trustees of trusts under which [St. Jude] is a named  
24 beneficiary and which is related to or required to effectuate any such gift to [St. Jude]." *Id.* The  
25 Board Resolution specifies the Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel of ALSAC as Sara L. Hall,  
26 to whom Fred E. Jones, Jr. of ALSAC reports in the legal department.

27 St. Jude, through its Board-designated appointees of ALSAC, filed its Petition to secure  
28



1 its interest in the Decedent's Estate. All pleadings were filed and the action before this Court was  
2 maintained on behalf of St. Jude in accordance with the Board's Resolution.

## 3 **2. Legal Standard.**

4 A foreign corporation, whether for profit or nonprofit, must register with the Nevada  
5 Secretary of State "[b]efore commencing or doing any business in this State." NRS 80.010(1).  
6 Notwithstanding this requirement, NRS 80.015(1) provides a long, non-exhaustive list of activities  
7 that "do not "constitute doing business in this State," including, "(a) Maintaining, defending or  
8 settling any proceeding." **Therefore, a foreign corporation, whether for profit or nonprofit,**  
9 **that only has activities in Nevada involving "[m]aintaining, defending or settling any**  
10 **proceeding" is not doing business in Nevada and does not have to register with the Secretary**  
11 **of State.**

12 NRS 82.523 provides that a foreign nonprofit corporation "doing business in this State"  
13 file a list of officers annually. The requirement does not apply to a foreign nonprofit corporation  
14 that is not "doing business in this State" and failure to file such list does not subject a foreign  
15 nonprofit corporation that is not "doing business in this State" to a fine under NRS 82.5234.

## 16 **3. Opposition to Motion to Strike.**

17 Chip claims that a nonprofit hospital located in Tennessee, that is registered as a nonprofit  
18 corporation in Tennessee must register as a nonprofit corporation "doing business in [Nevada]"  
19 in order to maintain an action to receive an inheritance from a Nevada Decedent. This assertion  
20 is so preposterous, one wonders if Chip himself came up with this claim instead of his counsel,  
21 because a licensed Nevada attorney would have researched all applicable laws in the Nevada  
22 Revised Statutes to find that NRS 80.015(1)(a) specifically exempts the activity of "[m]aintaining,  
23 defending or settling any proceeding" and therefore exempts a foreign nonprofit corporation from  
24 registering with the Nevada Secretary of State merely to maintain or defend a legal proceeding.

25 Chip correctly asserts in his Motion that St. Jude is "501(c)(3) Corporation **doing business**  
26 **in Memphis, Tennessee.**" *See* Motion at 7:5-8. (emphasis added). Of course, Chip does not allege  
27 that St. Jude is nonprofit corporation doing business in Nevada, because it does not. Therefore,  
28

1 contrary to the Motion, St. Jude is permitted under Nevada law to maintain, defend or settle any  
2 proceeding including the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide Jr. without registering with the Secretary  
3 of State. NRS 80.015(1)(a).

4 ALSAC, on the other hand, is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation that is registered to do  
5 business in all 50 states, because it is engaged in fundraising for St. Jude and because it fulfills the  
6 purpose designated by St. Jude Board, which authorized ALSAC “to receive, handle and  
7 administer all devises, bequests and gifts of property of every kind and nature given, devised and  
8 bequeathed to [St. Jude] for the purpose of aiding and assisting [St. Jude] in its mission.” *See*  
9 **Exhibit 3.** ALSAC is similarly authorized to maintain, defend or settle any proceeding including  
10 the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide Jr. regardless of its registration status with the Nevada Secretary  
11 of State. However, ALSAC is a foreign nonprofit corporation that is registered to do business in  
12 Nevada.

13 ALSAC is explicitly authorized by St. Jude to maintain, defend or settle any proceeding  
14 regarding “all devises, bequests and gifts of property of every kind and nature given, devised and  
15 bequeathed to [St. Jude] for the purpose of aiding and assisting [St. Jude] in its mission” such as  
16 the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide Jr. Chip concedes that at the time of the filing of St. Jude’s  
17 Petition in 2016, the verification was signed by “‘Fred E. Jones, Jr.’ of ‘Lebanese Charities [sic].’”  
18 In fact, Fred Jones signed on behalf of St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital as “Director -  
19 Legal/ALSAC” with authority under St. Jude’s June 22, 2016, Board Resolution. Therefore,  
20 contrary to Chip’s assertion, Fred Jones, the authorized designee of ALSAC had authority to sign  
21 the verification of the Petition on behalf of St. Jude.

22 Instead of asserting Chip’s claims of “fraud” and “lack of standing” against St. Jude at the  
23 time the Petition was filed, Chip was silent on such claims on the grounds raised in the Motion.<sup>1</sup>

---

25 <sup>1</sup> Chip’s objection to the Petition, which was filed on October 4, 2016, raised a vague “lack  
26 of standing” argument against St. Jude’s Petition on the grounds that St. Jude was barred from  
27 bringing the newly discovered will based on the probate court’s initial determination that, because  
28 no will had yet been found, letters of administration were issued to administer the then intestate  
estate. However, Chip did not raise such arguments in his initial Objection as he did in the Motion.



1 Not only did Chip effectively waive such arguments, but the equitable doctrine of laches applies  
2 to Chip's claims permitting this Court to deny his Motion as prejudicial against St. Jude now, more  
3 than 4 years after the Petition was filed, and after all of the appeals have concluded, against Chip.  
4 *See Besnilian v. Wilkinson*, 117 Nev. 519, 522, 25 P.3d 187, 189 (2001) ("Laches, an equitable  
5 doctrine, may be invoked when delay by one party prejudices the other party such that granting  
6 relief to the delaying party would be inequitable. However, to invoke laches, the party must show  
7 that the delay caused actual prejudice.")

8 Granting Chip's Motion after the Nevada Supreme Court has issued its order in favor of  
9 St. Jude, now at the conclusion of this matter when all that is left is to distribute the Estate  
10 according to the Nevada Supreme Court's order, is highly prejudicial to St. Jude. If this Court were  
11 to accept Chip's claims, contrary to fact and law as they are, and grant his Motion, Chip will have  
12 succeed in his final, desperate attempt to subvert his estranged father's wishes to gain a windfall  
13 he was never intended to receive by laying in wait with a claim that should have been raised in  
14 October 2016.

15 This Court must deny Chip's Motion on the facts presented and applicable law which  
16 permits St. Jude to maintain, defend or settle a proceeding such as the Estate of Theodore E.  
17 Scheide Jr., and permits St. Jude to authorize individuals from ALSAC to pursue such proceedings  
18 on its behalf so St. Jude can focus on its mission as a nonprofit hospital in Tennessee. Chip neither  
19 has the standing to question such arrangement, nor can he provide a reasonable basis in law or fact  
20 to deny St. Jude the right to do so.

#### 21 **4. Countermotion for Attorneys' Fees.**

22 NRS 18.010(2) provides in pertinent part:

23 the court may make an allowance of attorney's fees to a prevailing party:

- 24 (a) When the prevailing party has not recovered more than \$20,000; or  
25 (b) Without regard to the recovery sought, when the court finds that the  
26 claim, counterclaim, cross-claim or third-party complaint or defense  
27 of the opposing party was brought or maintained without reasonable  
ground or to harass the prevailing party. The court shall liberally  
construe the provisions of this paragraph in favor of awarding

1 attorney's fees in all appropriate situations. It is the intent of the  
2 Legislature that the court award attorney's fees pursuant to this  
3 paragraph and impose sanctions pursuant to Rule 11 of the Nevada  
4 Rules of Civil Procedure in all appropriate situations to punish for  
5 and deter frivolous or vexatious claims and defenses because such  
6 claims and defenses overburden limited judicial resources, hinder the  
7 timely resolution of meritorious claims and increase the costs of  
8 engaging in business and providing professional services to the  
9 public.

10 In addition, NRPC 3.3(1) prohibits lawyers from "knowingly: (1) Mak[ing] a false statement of  
11 fact or law to a tribunal."

12 Additionally, NRCP 11(b)(2) provides that any pleading signed by an attorney "certifies  
13 that to the best of the person's knowledge, information, and belief, formed after an inquiry  
14 reasonable under the circumstances,... the claims, defenses, and other legal contentions are  
15 warranted by existing law...."

16 Chip's claims that St. Jude cannot defend its interest under the Last Will and Testament  
17 of the Decedent are not only preposterous on its face, not only entirely unsupported by Nevada  
18 law, but is directly contradicted by applicable Nevada law. Although Chip argued, incorrectly, that  
19 St. Jude was required to register with the Nevada Secretary of State to appear in the Estate action,  
20 Chip could not even allege that St. Jude was "doing business in Nevada" the requirement under  
21 NRS 82.5234, because St. Jude does not do business in Nevada. St. Jude is a hospital organized  
22 as a nonprofit corporation in Tennessee, which provides medical treatments for children in  
23 Tennessee.

24 A licensed Nevada attorney making a claim against a nonprofit corporation regarding such  
25 requirement, would also have researched what constitutes "doing business in Nevada" as defined  
26 in NRS 80.015 which applies to all foreign corporations, for profit as well as nonprofit entities,  
27 and which specifically defines activities "not doing business in Nevada," including the very  
28 activity, namely "Maintaining, defending or settling any proceeding," which Chip claims St. Jude  
is disqualified from doing because St. Jude, a Tennessee hospital, has not registered with the  
Nevada Secretary of State. The claims that St. Jude committed fraud on this Court because it



1 failed to take an action it is explicitly exempted to do in Nevada law are not “warranted by existing  
2 law.”

3 This Court must not only deny Chip’s Motion, terribly delayed to cause prejudice against  
4 St. Jude at the end of all things in this Estate, wholly unsupported by and, in fact, directly  
5 contradicted by applicable Nevada law, but also award St. Jude’s attorneys’ fees pursuant to NRS  
6 18.010(2). St. Jude has been forced to respond to Chip’s unreasonable, unsupported, and  
7 unserious Motion. Therefore, it is appropriate to award St. Jude’s against Chip for attorneys’ fees  
8 incurred in responding to Chip’s Motion as well as all subsequent hearings and actions that  
9 necessarily follow to resolve this matter.

10 Thereafter, Chip must be declared to have no further interest in the Estate and dismissed  
11 from the matter of any further administration of the Estate.

12 Wherefore, St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital asks this Court to deny Theodore E.  
13 Scheide III’s Motion to Strike, and grant St. Jude Children’s Hospital’s countermotion for  
14 attorneys’ fees.

15 Dated March 25, 2021

HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, PLLC

/s/ Russel J. Geist

Todd L. Moody (5430)

Russel J. Geist (9030)

10080 W. Alta Dr., Ste 200

Las Vegas, NV 89145

*Attorneys for St. Jude Children’s  
Research Hospital*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

Pursuant to NRCP 5(b), I certify that I am an employee of HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, and that on this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2021, I caused a true and correct copy of the above and foregoing **OPPOSITION TO MOTION TO STRIKE AND COUNTERMOTION FOR ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS** to be served as follows:

- ☐ by placing same to be deposited for mailing in the United States Mail, in a sealed envelope upon which first class postage was prepaid in Las Vegas, Nevada; and/or
- ☒ pursuant to EDCR 8.05(a) and 8.05(f), to be electronically served through the Eighth Judicial District Court's electronic filing system, with the date and time of the electronic service substituted for the date and place of deposit in the mail.

to the attorney(s) or parties listed below at the address and/or facsimile number indicated below:

Cary Colt Payne, Esq.  
700 S. 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Las Vegas, NV 89101  
*Attorney for Theodore "Chip" E. Scheide, III*

/s/ Amber Anderson-Reynolds  
An Employee of Hutchison & Steffen, PLLC



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK  
EXHIBIT PAGE ONLY

## EXHIBIT 1

---

HUTCHISON & STEFFEN  
A PROFESSIONAL LLC

ROA001351

# What's ALSAC?



American Lebanese Syrian Associated Charities (ALSAC) was founded by [Danny Thomas](#) in 1957 to be the fundraising and awareness organization for St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, and its sole mission is to raise the funds and awareness necessary to operate and maintain the hospital. ALSAC is responsible for raising 80% of the funds necessary to operate St. Jude. Learn more about why you should [support our mission](#) and our [unique operating model](#).

From human resources, to marketing, to regional field representatives, ALSAC is always looking for the brightest professionals to join our lifesaving mission across the country. [Find jobs and apply](#).

[See all FAQs >](#)

© Copyright 2021. St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, a not-for-profit, section 501(c)(3).

If you speak another language, assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call 1-866-278-5833 (TTY: 1-901-595-1040)



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK  
EXHIBIT PAGE ONLY

## EXHIBIT 2

HUTCHISON & STEFFEN  
A PROFESSIONAL LLC

ROA001353

**ENTITY INFORMATION****ENTITY INFORMATION****Entity Name:**

AMERICAN LEBANESE SYRIAN ASSOCIATED CHARITIES, INC.

**Entity Number:**

C3540-1978

**Entity Type:**

Foreign Nonprofit Corporation (80)

**Entity Status:**

Active

**Formation Date:**

07/12/1978

**NV Business ID:**

NV19781006160

**Termination Date:**

Perpetual

**Annual Report Due Date:**

7/31/2021

**Domicile Name:****Jurisdiction:**

Illinois

**Solicits Charitable Contribution:**

Yes

**REGISTERED AGENT INFORMATION****Name of Individual or Legal Entity:**



**C T CORPORATION SYSTEM****Status:**

Active

**CRA Agent Entity Type:****Registered Agent Type:**

Commercial Registered Agent

**NV Business ID:**

NV20191497453

**Office or Position:****Jurisdiction:**

DELAWARE

**Street Address:**

701 S CARSON ST STE 200, Carson City, NV, 89701, USA

**Mailing Address:****Individual with Authority to Act:**

MATTHEW TAYLOR

**Fictitious Website or Domain Name:****OFFICER INFORMATION**☐ **VIEW HISTORICAL DATA**

Title	Name	Address	Last Updated	Status
Treasurer	TAMA ZAYDON, VICE CHAIR	501 ST. JUDE PLACE, Memphis, TN, 38105, USA	08/19/2020	Active
President	JUDY HABIB, CHAIR	501 ST. JUDE PLACE, Memphis, TN, 38105, USA	09/12/2019	Active
Secretary	MARTHA BEARD, SECRETARY	501 ST. JUDE PLACE, Memphis, TN, 38105, USA	09/12/2019	Active

Page 1 of 1, records 1 to 3 of 3

**CURRENT SHARES**

Class/Series	Type	Share Number	Value
--------------	------	--------------	-------

No records to view.

☐ Unlimited Foreign Entities Only

☐ No Stock Foreign Entities Only

Number of No Par Value Shares:

0

Total Authorized Capital:

[Filing History](#)   [Name History](#)   [Mergers/Conversions](#)

[Return to Search](#)   [Return to Results](#)



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK  
EXHIBIT PAGE ONLY

## EXHIBIT 3

HUTCHISON & STEFFEN  
A PROFESSIONAL LLC

ROA001357

## RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED that on September 18, 2015 at the meeting of the Board of Governors of St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Inc., the Board approved the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Inc., a Tennessee corporation ("SJCRH"), has designated the American Lebanese Syrian Associated Charities, Inc. (ALSAC), an Illinois corporation, as its agent to receive, handle and administer all devises, bequests and gifts of property of every kind and nature given, devised and bequeathed to SJCRH for the purpose of aiding and assisting SJCRH in its mission and has further authorized ALSAC to engage in all activities necessary and required to maximize the amount of such devises, gifts and bequests for the benefit of the SJCRH.

FURTHER RESOLVED, THAT ALSAC, under the supervision and direction of the President and Chief Executive Officer, acting alone or by and through ALSAC's Chief Administrative Officer, Chief Financial Officer, or Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel, or other individual or individuals duly appointed and designated from time to time, are authorized to perform such of the following actions as may be required to receive, handle and administer all devises, bequests and gifts of property of every kind and nature given, devised, and bequeathed to in aiding and assisting such institution in furtherance of its mission. The President and Chief Executive Officer is further authorized to engage in and undertake all such activities required to maximize the amount of such devises, gifts and bequests for the benefit of St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Inc.

1. In cases involving specific or residual devises and bequests from estates, and/or gifts in kind, including but not limited to property, securities, bank accounts, annuities, life insurance policies of every kind and nature, and/or distributions from trusts of every kind and nature, the President and Chief Executive Officer, his Chief Administrative Officer, his Chief Financial Officer and his Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel or other duly authorized designee(s), may execute all receipts, waivers, consents, acknowledgements, deeds, disclaimers, title conveyances, releases, and other documents or instruments that may be required and requested by executors, administrators and personal representative of estates, by donors or trustees of trusts under which SJCRH is a named beneficiary and which is related to or required to effectuate any such gift to St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Inc.

2. As the use of the corporate seal for corporations in the State of Tennessee has been abolished by statute, and the use of a corporate seal for ALSAC is not mandatory by Illinois statute, but rather discretionary, the Board hereby stipulates that all such documents shall be executed as authorized above without the seal of either corporation being affixed thereon, and the absence of such seal shall not in any way affect the validity of any such document as so executed.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that this resolution supersede any prior resolutions relating to the matters contained herein.

The following is a list of names of the persons holding the positions heretofore referenced:

Richard C. Shadyac, Jr.	-	President and Chief Executive Officer
Emily Greer	-	Chief Administrative Officer
Jeff Pearson	-	Chief Financial Officer
Sara L. Hall	-	Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel

  
Martha Perine Beard, Chairman  
St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Inc.

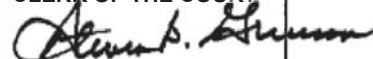
State of Tennessee, County of Shelby

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 22 day of June, 2016.

  
Teresa Davis Hardin  
Notary Public



ROA001358



1 **RPLY**

2 CARY COLT PAYNE, ESQ.  
3 Nevada Bar No. 4357  
4 CARY COLT PAYNE, CHTD.  
5 700 South Eighth Street  
6 Las Vegas, Nevada 89101  
7 (702) 383-9010  
8 carycoltpaynechtd@yahoo.com  
9 *Attorney for Defendant,*  
10 *Theodore E. Scheide III*

11 **EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT,**  
12 **CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

13 In the Matter of the Estate of ) Case No.: P-14-082619-E  
14 ) Dept No.: 26  
15 THEODORE E. SCHEIDE JR. a/k/a )  
16 THEODORE ERNEST SCHEIDE JR., ) **ORAL ARGUMENT REQUESTED**  
17 )  
18 Deceased ) **REPLY TO OPPOSITION TO**  
19 ) **MOTION TO STRIKE THE**  
20 ) **FRAUDULENTLY SUBMITTED**  
21 ) **PETITION NAMING ST. JUDE**  
22 ) **RESEARCH HOSPITAL AS**  
23 ) **PETITIONER AND RELATED**  
24 ) **RELIEF AND OPPOSITION TO**  
25 ) **COUNTERMOTION FOR**  
26 ) **ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COSTS.**  
27 )  
28 ) Date of Hearing: April 14, 2021  
Time of Hearing: 10:30 a.m.

23 COMES NOW, Theodore E. Scheide III, son of the decedent, by and through  
24 his attorney, CARY COLT PAYNE, ESQ., of the law firm of CARY COLT PAYNE,  
25 CHTD., and hereby submits this Reply to Opposition to Motion to Strike the  
26 Fraudulently submitted Petition naming St. Jude's Research Hospital as Petitioner  
27  
28



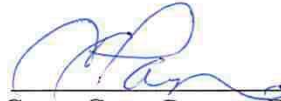
1 and Related Relief and Opposition to Countermotion for Attorney's Fees and Costs,  
2 filed because of St. Jude Research Hospital's failure to comply with NRS  
3 82.5234(2), and respectfully requests that this Court enter an Order:  
4

- 5 1. Remedying the fraud the American Lebanese Syrian Associated  
6 Charities ("Lebanese Charities") committed upon this Court and  
7 striking the Petition for Probate of Lost Will (NRS 136.240);  
8 Revocation of Letters of Administration (NRS 141.050); Issuance  
9 of Letters Testamentary (NRS 136.090) ("Petition") that was filed  
10 on 09/13/2016;  
11
- 12 2. Striking and vacating all judgments, orders, and filings related to  
13 and/or stemming from the filing of the above referenced fraudulent  
14 Petition;  
15
- 16 3. Finding St. Jude's Research Hospital ("St. Jude") is not qualified to  
17 do business in this State as defined by Nevada Law and as a result  
18 cannot commence or maintain any action or proceeding in any  
19 court of this State as a matter of law (NRS §82.5234);  
20
- 21 4. Finding Lebanese Charities lacks standing, is not a real party in  
22 interest, and cannot assert third party rights, in this matter;  
23
- 24 5. Denying the "Countermotion" improperly filed on behalf of St.  
25 Jude Children's Research Hospital;  
26
- 27 6. Sanctioning St. Jude Children's Research Hospital and its counsel  
28 and warding Movant attorney's fees for having to bring this matter  
and defending a baseless opposition and countermotion; and
7. Addressing any additional relief this Court deems necessary and appropriate.

25 This Reply and Opposition is brought and supported pursuant to the  
26 affidavit(s) filed herein, the enclosed Points and Authorities attached hereto, the  
27 declarations of the interested parties, the papers and pleadings on file, all applicable  
28

1 legal authority, and any argument allowed by this Court.

2  
3 Dated: April 2, 2021.

4  
5 

6 CARY COLT PAYNE, ESQ.  
7 Nevada Bar No. 4357  
8 CARY COLT PAYNE, CHTD.  
9 700 South Eighth Street  
10 Las Vegas, Nevada 89101  
11 *Attorney for Theodore E. Scheide III*  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28





1 must be stricken from the record and any orders be vacated and set aside. The  
2 Petition was improperly filed with this Court and the filing and resulting actions are  
3 *disallowed and impermissible as a matter of law*<sup>3</sup>; the litigation wrongfully and  
4 impermissibly commenced by St. Jude which constituted fraud upon this Court and  
5 an abuse of the legal system that must be remedied.  
6

7 For the sake of brevity, the legal authority and argument submitted in the  
8 underlying motion is incorporated by reference. However, because of the  
9 significant misstatements contained in the Opposition, much needed clarification  
10 and correction will be provided. In sum, the Opposition is legally flawed<sup>4</sup> and  
11 insufficient to prevent this Court from remedying the fraud of St. Jude, striking all  
12 filings improperly and impermissibly filed, and dismissing their action in its  
13 entirety.  
14  
15

## 16 II.

### 17 STATEMENT OF FACTS

18 As a threshold matter, the Statement of Facts provided in the underlying  
19 Motion to Strike are accurate and essentially remain unchallenged. Thus, they are  
20 incorporated herein by reference. Notwithstanding, the “Background” provided by  
21  
22  
23

24 the caption. Submitted herewith as Exhibit “A” for the Court’s convenience and  
25 review.

26 <sup>3</sup> See NRS §82.5234(2)<sup>3</sup>.

27 <sup>4</sup> In short, St. Jude was barred by law from filing or pursuing suit in Nevada, and  
28 Lebanese Charities lacks/lacked standing to bring and maintain the action it  
fraudulently filed and maintained as “St. Jude”, conduct which failed to constitute  
requisite jurisdiction for this Court to entertain the matter.

1 St. Jude is a gallimaufry, composed of the irrelevant, the misleading, and what  
2 appears to be needless self-promotion taken verbatim from one of the countless St.  
3 Jude commercials that flood Nevada television channels daily seeking money from  
4 Nevada residents.  
5

6       Significantly, St. Jude admits that Lebanese Charities and St. Jude are two  
7 separate entities<sup>5</sup> and that Lebanese Charities is the *only* foreign nonprofit  
8 corporation that is qualified to do business in this State<sup>6</sup>; St. Jude is not and  
9 therefore has no right or authority to initiate or commence litigation in this State<sup>7</sup>.  
10 While St. Jude claims Lebanese Syrian is a “fundraising and awareness  
11 organization for St. Jude” whose “sole mission is to raise the funds and awareness  
12 necessary to operate and maintain the hospital”, they incredulously attempt to  
13 justify their violation of Court Rule and impermissible litigation through corporate  
14 “resolution”.  
15  
16  
17

18       Of course, St. Jude conceals the fact that *Court Rules and jurisdictional*  
19 *mandates cannot be circumvented through corporate resolution*—and  
20 significantly, fail to submit any legal authority that would support such an absurd  
21 claim. Aside from the patent falsity of such a position, the absence of any legal  
22 authority allows this Court to consider it an admission from St. Jude that their  
23 position lacks merit and cause for denial. EDCR 2.20.  
24  
25  
26

---

27 <sup>5</sup> St. Jude’s opposition, page 3, line1.

28 <sup>6</sup> *Id.*, pages 2 – 3.

<sup>7</sup> NRS §82.5234

1 Frankly, it doesn't matter if St. Jude "corporately resolved" to allow  
2 Lebanese Charities to "handle and administer" the pursuit of funds for St. Jude;  
3 corporate resolution does not displace or supersede Court Rule and jurisdictional  
4 mandates. Accordingly, whether Lebanese Charities and/or Fred E. Jones had St.  
5 Jude's authority, or even St. Jude's directive, the initiation of the litigation was  
6 improper and impermissible as a matter of law<sup>8</sup>.

9 Counsel for St. Jude *never* disclosed to the Court that their client, St. Jude, a  
10 "nonprofit"<sup>9</sup> corporation, was "not qualif[ied] to do business in this State" and thus,  
11 as a matter of law, disallowed and unable to "*commence or maintain any action or*  
12 *proceeding in any court of this State*"<sup>10</sup>, nor did counsel disclose Lebanese  
13 Charities (who, according to the record, was never represented by Hutchinson &  
14 Steffen) lacked standing, did not have a legally recognizable interest in the matter,  
15 and was committing fraud upon the Court with the filing they allowed.

16  
17 Accordingly, the jurisdictional prohibition stemming from the brazen  
18 violation of Court Rules and misuse of the legal system, coupled with the  
19 corresponding manipulation/fraud St. Jude and Lebanese Charities committed upon  
20  
21  
22

23  
24 <sup>8</sup> The laws violated, included, but not limited to, NRS §82.523 and NRS  
25 §82.5234(2))

26 <sup>9</sup> As detailed from available records, the term "nonprofit" is used loosely.

27 <sup>10</sup> NRS §82.5234. Such concealment, if known, would constitute a violation of the  
28 duty of candor that is owed this Court (*see Thomas v. City of NLV*, 122 Nev. 82,  
127 P.3d 1057 (2006)); and if not known, an arguable violation of NRCP 11 and  
failure to perform adequate due diligence. St. Jude also failed to comply with NRS  
§82.523.



1 this Court, must be remedied and the impermissible and unlawful action  
2 commenced by St. Jude must be terminated and all filings stricken from the record.  
3

### 4 III.

#### 5 LEGAL ANALYSIS

##### 6 *A. Legal Standard*

7  
8 It is significant to note that St. Jude *concedes* “[a] foreign corporation,  
9 whether for profit or nonprofit, *must* register with the Nevada Secretary of State  
10 *‘[b]efore commencing or doing any business in this State.’*”<sup>11</sup>. St. Jude does not  
11 contend it was registered with the Nevada Secretary of State as required by law<sup>12</sup>,  
12 but in a failed endeavor to evade the fatal impact of such a fact, St. Jude engages  
13 in crafty semantics (albeit deceitfully) by mischaracterizing St. Jude’s actions and  
14 misstating the law.  
15

16  
17 With strokes of a keyboard, St. Jude now characterizes their filing of the  
18 subject Petition as merely “maintaining, defending or settling any proceeding” in  
19 this State, and therefore not “doing business” in this State. With such  
20 “interpretation”, St. Jude concludes that even though they are a foreign nonprofit  
21 corporation not registered or qualified to do business in this State, they were not  
22 subject to the mandates and parameters of NRS §82.5234. Of course, their  
23 position is legally infirm and unsustainable.  
24  
25  
26  
27

28 

---

<sup>11</sup> St. Jude’s opposition, page 4, lines 4-5, citing NRS §80.010(1).

1           **1. St. Jude unlawfully commenced an action or proceeding in this**  
2           **Court.**

3           First, St. Jude filed a Petition—not an answer. It is well-established that the  
4 filing of a Petition is the *commencement* of an action<sup>13</sup>; *not* the “maintaining,  
5 defending, or settling of any proceeding” as St. Jude would like this Court to  
6 believe. St. Jude mischaracterizes their actions and grossly misstates the law.  
7

8           As this Court knows, in commencing an action, the petitioner is purposefully  
9 availing itself of the benefits and services of the Nevada courts. Just as the  
10 legislature *prohibits* anyone from commencing an action for the dissolution of their  
11 marriage unless they have resided in Nevada for six (6) weeks prior to commencing  
12 suit<sup>14</sup>, the legislature has also unequivocally stated that a foreign nonprofit  
13 corporation not qualified to do business in this State—such as St. Jude, *cannot*  
14 commence litigation or seek such benefits or services within this State<sup>15</sup>.  
15  
16

17           Those seeking a divorce in Nevada cannot circumvent the residency  
18 requirement through agreement or mutual resolution, and a foreign nonprofit  
19 corporation cannot circumvent the legislative requirements through “corporate  
20 resolution”. Of course, defending a suit is significantly different than commencing  
21 one, which is why there is not residency requirement for defending a dissolution  
22  
23  
24

---

25 <sup>12</sup> See NRS §80.010; NRS §82.523; NRS §82.5234

26 <sup>13</sup> See *Kizer v. Ortiz*, 219 Cal.App.3d 1055, 268 Cal.Rptr. 666 (1990);  
27 *Commonwealth v. Scarborough*, 64 A.3d 602 (2013); *In re Covelli*, 550 B.R. 256  
(2016).

28 <sup>14</sup> See NRS §125.020(e).

<sup>15</sup> NRS §82.5234(2).

1 action. By the same token, the legislature also protected Nevada residents by  
2 allowing them to sue and seek redress from foreign nonprofit corporations *without*  
3 the corporation having to be qualified to do business in this State, and expressly  
4 allows the foreign nonprofit corporation to defend any action, suit, or proceeding.<sup>16</sup>  
5

6 By characterizing their commencing an action as “maintaining” an action,  
7 St. Jude incredulously expects this Court to overlook or excuse such a critical  
8 distinction between commencing and defending an action<sup>17</sup>.  
9

10 **2. St. Jude clearly does business in this State and derives**  
11 **considerable financial benefit therefrom.**

12 Further, the untruthfulness of St. Jude’s representation they were not doing  
13 business in this State is readily disproved with recognition of their purposeful and  
14 extensive actions directed towards the residents of Nevada, including the  
15 expenditure of seemingly endless funds for the purchase of advertising on multiple  
16 television channels, for the thousands of ads they run each day, all year long,  
17 targeting the residents of Nevada<sup>18</sup> as they seek their money, whether be it in the  
18 form of gifts, contributions, donations, or any other method that gets them the  
19 money.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

---

26 <sup>16</sup> NRS §82.5234(6).

27 <sup>17</sup> As Abraham Lincoln once said, “calling a calf’s tail a leg don’t make it a leg.”

28 <sup>18</sup> St. Jude knowingly and intentionally places ads that run throughout the day,  
every day, seeking money from Nevada residents. The sheer volume is enough to  
establish they are, indeed, doing business in Nevada.



1       Indeed, without so much as a single affidavit or admissible document, St.  
2 Jude simply, and conveniently, denies it is “doing business” in the State of Nevada.  
3 Yet, the overwhelming and irrefutable evidence confirms St. Jude solicits money,  
4 has offices, raffles real estate, purchases, provided, and runs endless advertising  
5 targeted at Nevada residents, and unquestionably “conducts business” in this State.  
6 See NRS 76.100. Should the court wish additional detail and documentation  
7 pertaining to the nature and extent of St. Jude’s “doing business” in this State  
8 (and/or the fraud they committed upon this Court), counsel will readily provide the  
9 same pursuant to whatever discovery is allowed by this Court.  
10

11       The Nevada Statutes differentiates between foreign for profit and foreign  
12 non-profit organizations for important policy reasons designed to protect its citizens  
13 from “non-profit” corporations. This is because by their very nature, non-profit  
14 corporations do not provide a formal service or sell a product; instead, their very  
15 purpose is to simply “take” donations, contributions, or do anything that will enable  
16 them to raise money. As a result, *non-profit corporations must comply with the*  
17 *laws of this State*<sup>19</sup>—and *cannot* evade legal mandates through corporate resolution  
18 or mischaracterization.  
19

20       St. Jude is soliciting funds and doing business in Nevada at the same time.  
21 The Legislature has clearly stated in NRS §80.016 that the considerable, never-  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

---

28       <sup>19</sup> See NRS 82, et. seq.

1 ending, radio and television ads that St. Jude uses to target the residents of Nevada  
2 constitutes solicitation of funds in this State.

3  
4 Continuing, in *Marcus v. J.R. Watkins Co.*<sup>20</sup>, the Alabama Supreme Court  
5 opined that *less* activity would be required to find a corporation was “doing  
6 business” as referenced in statutory provisions than when a foreign corporation  
7 invokes the protection of the state courts. The *Marcus* court concluded:

8  
9 the evidence clearly establishes that the plaintiff here is a foreign  
10 corporation which is in fact doing a substantial amount of business  
11 within the state of Alabama and has been so engaged for a number of  
12 years. This foreign corporation seeks the aid of our courts and has *not*  
13 qualified with the Secretary of State *as required by our Legislature*.  
14 We think clearly *under our statutes and constitution that it is not*  
15 *entitled to sue on the contract here involved and that the same is*  
16 *unenforceable under the circumstances* (emphasis supplied)<sup>21</sup>.

17 St. Jude purposefully directs its activities and services to the residents of  
18 Nevada, purposefully and significantly derives significant financial benefit through  
19 such activities, and despite their doing business in this State, incorrectly believe  
20 they can skirt the law through “corporate resolution”<sup>22</sup>. In sum, St. Jude clearly

21 <sup>20</sup> 279 Ala. 584, 188 So.2d 543 (1966).

22 <sup>21</sup> *Id.*, at 589.

23 <sup>22</sup> See *Burger King Corp. v. Rudzewicz*, 471 U.S. 462 (1985) (purposeful availment  
24 occurs where a nonresident defendant “ ‘purposefully direct[s]’ [its] activities at  
25 residents of the forum” (*id.* at p. 472), “ ‘purposefully derive[s] benefit’ from” its  
26 activities in the forum (*id.* at p. 473), “create[s] a ‘substantial connection’ with the  
27 forum” (*id.* at p. 475), “ ‘deliberately’ has engaged in significant activities within”  
28 the forum (*id.* at pp. 475–476), or “has created ‘continuing obligations’ between  
[itself] and residents of the forum” (*id.* at p. 476); *Snowney v. Harrah’s*  
*Entertainment*, 35 Cal.4<sup>th</sup> 1054 (2005) (purposeful availment exists whenever the  
defendant purposefully and voluntarily directs its activities toward the forum state  
*in an effort to obtain a benefit from that state*) (emphasis supplied);



1 does business and by law was, and is, unable to commence suit and the subject  
2 Petition they filed was improper and impermissible.

3  
4 **B. St. Jude's opposition is factually and legally flawed.**

5 Try as they may, St. Jude is unable to prevent the requisite remedial  
6 measures that are necessary because of their violation of the laws of this State and  
7 the corresponding fraud committed upon this honorable Court.  
8

9 St. Jude's hypocrisy is highlighted with its condescending comment that "a  
10 licensed Nevada attorney would have researched all applicable laws in Nevada"<sup>23</sup>  
11 (which movant and his counsel did), while failing to do so themselves—or at the  
12 very least, ignoring the law and then misstating the law to the Court when their  
13 unlawful conduct was revealed.  
14

15 As established above, St. Jude commenced the subject action by filing an  
16 impermissible and unlawful Petition. Commencing an action does not, by any  
17 stretch of one's imagination or application of law, equate to "maintaining or  
18 defending a legal proceeding" as claimed through St. Jude's inexcusable distortion  
19 of the law.  
20  
21

22 St. Jude also falsely represents "Chip does not allege St. Jude is [] nonprofit  
23 corporation doing business in Nevada...."<sup>24</sup>; a claim clearly disproven with even a  
24 cursory review of the underlying motion and corresponding legal authority and  
25  
26

27 <sup>23</sup> St. Jude opposition, page 4, lines 21-22.

28 <sup>24</sup> *Id.*  
, lines 26-27.



1 argument. Chip unequivocally alleges St. Jude is a nonprofit corporation doing  
2 business in Nevada and that they violated the law, committed Fraud, manipulated  
3 the Court, and abused the legal system.  
4

5 Continuing, the suggestion St. Jude does business in its State of incorporation  
6 (Tennessee), means it does not do business in any other State, is illogical and  
7 unsound. Indeed, using such reasoning, the Coca Cola company, and countless  
8 other corporations, only “do business” in Delaware<sup>25</sup> (or state of their  
9 incorporation)—a position that is utterly unsustainable and patently absurd.  
10

11 **1. The attention and reliance of St. Jude on Lebanese Charities is**  
12 **meaningless and misplaced.**

13 To be clear, St. Jude is the named Petitioner of the impermissible and  
14 unlawfully filed Petition, and the alleged real party in interest—*not* Lebanese  
15 Charities. However, Lebanese Charities signed the Petition—*not* St. Jude.  
16 Lebanese Charities is qualified to do business in this State, and thus, by law, could  
17 initiate litigation (file a Petition), *if, and only if*, they were a real party in interest  
18 and had the requisite standing to do so—but St. Jude is *not* qualified to do business  
19 in this State and *cannot, as a matter of law*, commence litigation (file a Petition).  
20  
21

22 Of course, Lebanese Charities is not, and does not claim to be, the real party  
23 in interest or profess to have standing to commence litigation in this State in the  
24 subject action—that belongs solely to St. Jude, who is, and was, prohibited by law  
25  
26  
27  
28

1 from filing the subject Petition. St. Jude endeavors to divert the Court's attention  
2 from these fatal facts by suggesting St. Jude can circumvent the law through  
3 "corporate resolution" and the collaboration of Lebanese Charities. The argument  
4 is ill-judged and contrary to law.  
5

6       Aside from the fact St. Jude's exhibits constitute inadmissible hearsay, St.  
7 Jude's Board Resolutions do not allow them to evade the law<sup>26</sup>. Thus, whether  
8 Lebanese Charities is authorized to "maintain, defend or settle any proceeding" on  
9 behalf of St. Jude, which significantly, *is not part of the board resolution itself*, is  
10 quite frankly, irrelevant. The "corporate resolution" does *not* reference "commence  
11 or initiate" litigation, and as a result, Fred Jones' signature as Director of Lebanese  
12 Charities was improper and insufficient. Notwithstanding, even if the corporate  
13 resolution did reference the commencement of any action, it would not supersede  
14 the express parameters of the law. St. Jude is bound to follow the law, just as  
15 everyone else<sup>27</sup>.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

---

21 <sup>25</sup> The Coca-Cola Company was incorporated under Delaware's General  
22 Corporation Law, but is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia. Under St. Jude's  
23 reasoning, Coca-Cola still isn't doing business in Atlanta, Georgia either.

24 <sup>26</sup> It is significant to note the "Board Resolutions" do not even infer, let alone  
25 identify, that Lebanese Charities is explicitly authorized by St. Jude "to maintain,  
26 defend or even settle" any proceeding regarding "all devises, bequests". St. Jude  
27 simply mischaracterizes their Resolution, as they do the laws of this State, in order  
28 to avoid the consequences of their unlawful conduct and decision to disenfranchise  
the Scheide family.

<sup>27</sup> As established *infra*, St. Jude was prohibited by law from filing the subject  
Petition and maintaining any action; Lebanese Charities lacked standing to file the  
subject Petition; and St. Jude never "resolved" authority to commence litigation  
upon Lebanese Charities. These material facts were concealed by St. Jude,



1           **2. St. Jude’s reliance on purported equitable defenses is**  
2           **inapplicable and unsustainable.**

3           It is significant to note *St. Jude does not contest or challenge* the legal  
4 authority and argument Chip presented to the Court in his underlying Motion to  
5 Strike, pertaining to: (1) the applicability of NRCP 60(b); (2) that St. Jude’s  
6 Petition was fraudulent and must be stricken from the record; (3) the absence of  
7 standing and the requisite interest; and (4) the absence of jurisdiction that renders  
8 all orders void ab initio. Accordingly, for the sake of brevity, such argument and  
9 authority are incorporated herein by reference.  
10

11  
12           Instead, St. Jude simply hopes the Court will excuse and ignore their  
13 violation of law, the absence of standing and jurisdiction, and their violation of the  
14 duty of candor that is owed this Court, by accepting their conclusory contention that  
15 St. Jude can get away with what they did because of equitable doctrine(s). As with  
16 their preceding actions, such a position is not supported by applicable precedent and  
17 the facts of this case.  
18

19  
20           In sum, St. Jude references just two equitable doctrines—waiver and  
21 laches—none of which are applicable to the matter at hand. Addressing the futility  
22 of the “waiver” argument first, it must be noted St. Jude fails to cite to any legal  
23

24  
25           Lebanese Charities, and more disturbingly, from Counsel—thereby constituting a  
26 fraud upon this Court. Additionally, an IRC 501(c) charity, in order for St. Jude to  
27 sustain its claims regarding Lebanese Charities, it must meet and comply with  
28 established and defined organizational tests as well as the operational tests—which  
they do not. *See* IRS 501(c)(3); Reg. §(c)(3) – 1(d); 1(6); 1(c); Code Sec. 501(m)  
or (n).



1 authority to support their claim. EDCR 2.20 allows the Court to consider the  
2 absence of legal authority as an admission the position lacks merit and the ability to  
3 summarily reject/deny their argument.  
4

5 The only authority St. Jude references in support of its claim “laches” is  
6 applicable, is *Besnilian v. Wilkinson*<sup>28</sup>—which, upon review, actually confirms the  
7 doctrine of laches provides St. Jude *no avenue* of escape or relief. Indeed,  
8 although St. Jude concedes a party that seeks “to invoke ‘laches’, *must show* that  
9 the delay caused actual prejudice,”<sup>29</sup> *St. Jude fails to address, let alone overcome*  
10 *their burden, of showing any delay “caused actual prejudice.”*  
11

12 The reason St. Jude ignores their burden is because an entity that is  
13 prohibited by law from even filing a Petition/commencing an action in this State,  
14 who fraudulently conceals that and other material facts from the Court, *cannot*  
15 *show “actual prejudice” when their unlawful, impermissible, and improper*  
16 *actions are brought to the Court’s attention.* In other words, St. Jude contends the  
17 law and jurisdictional considerations can be ignored if the deficiencies and  
18 improprieties are concealed from the Court for any period of time.  
19  
20  
21

22 St. Jude was fully aware of the law prohibiting them from filing the subject  
23 Petition—but did so anyway—concealing their violations of law and candor from  
24 everyone, including this Court. Neither St. Jude or Lebanese Charities had the  
25  
26  
27

---

28 <sup>28</sup> 117 Nev. 519, 25 P.3d 187 (2001).

<sup>29</sup> St. Jude’s opposition, page 6, lines 6-7; *Besnilian*, 117 Nev. at 522.

1 authority and standing to file the subject Petition<sup>30</sup>. The lack of jurisdiction renders  
2 all orders resulting therefrom void ab initio<sup>31</sup>.

3  
4 In conclusion, Chip is entitled to have St. Jude's Petition, and related filings,  
5 stricken from the Record and all related orders vacated<sup>32</sup>. Applicable precedent  
6 clearly allows the Court to remedy fraud that was committed upon it *at any time*<sup>33</sup>.  
7 The law and facts of this case also confirm St. Jude and Lebanese Charities lacked  
8 the requisite standing and ability to file the subject Petition in this matter.<sup>34</sup> Finally,  
9 this Court lacked jurisdiction to entertain St. Jude's petition and as a matter of law,  
10 all resulting orders are *void ab initio*<sup>35</sup>. As this Court knows, subject matter  
11 jurisdiction cannot be waived or ignored by the Court.<sup>36</sup>  
12  
13  
14

15 <sup>30</sup> See legal authority and argument set forth in Section III(C) of Chip's underlying  
16 motion.

17 <sup>31</sup> See legal authority and argument set forth in Section III(D) of Chip's underlying  
18 motion.

19 <sup>32</sup> See NRCP 60(b)(3); NRCP 60(b)(4); NRCP 60(b)(6); *see also* Section III(A), of  
20 Chip's underlying Motion to Strike; *A-Mark Coin Co. v. Estate of Redfield*, 94 Nev.  
21 495, 585 P.2d 359 (1978).

22 <sup>33</sup> See NRCP 60(d)(3); *see also* Section III(B) of Chip's underlying Motion to Strike  
23 and authority cited therein.

24 <sup>34</sup> See Section III(C) of Chip's underlying Motion to Strike and authorities cited  
25 therein.

26 <sup>35</sup> See Section III(D) of Chip's underlying Motion to Strike and authorities cited  
27 therein.

28 <sup>36</sup> See *Basin Energy Co. v. Howard*, 447 S.W.3d 179 (2014); *McCullough & Sons, Inc. v. City of Vadenais-Heights*, 883 N.W.2d 580 (2016) ("Courts can question subject-matter jurisdiction at any time, even if the parties to a case have not done so."); *Sadjadi v. Liberty Mut. Ins. Co.*, ("defects in subject matter jurisdiction cannot be waived"); *see also* *Washoe Cty. V. Otto*, 128 Nev. 424, 282 P.3d 719 (2012) (explaining that *a district court lacks subject matter jurisdiction to consider a petition for judicial review where the petitioner fails to comply with the statutory requirements for filing the petition*"); *Vaile v. Eighth Judicial Dist.*



1 The only equitable doctrine that would apply in this matter is the doctrine of  
2 “unclean hands” which would bar St. Jude from seeking and obtaining any relief  
3 from this Court because of their egregious, unlawful, and fraudulent conduct<sup>37</sup>.  
4

5 **C. Chip is the only party entitled to, and deserving of, an award of**  
6 **Attorney’s Fees.**

7 St. Jude should be ordered to pay Chip’s attorney’s fees and costs for having  
8 to bring St. Jude’s unlawful conduct, violation of its duty of candor, and continuing  
9 bad faith before this Court, and now responding to a baseless opposition that is  
10 devoid of merit, riddled with gross misstatements of fact and law, and lacking of  
11 dispositive facts. NRS 18.010 provides, in pertinent part, as follows:  
12

13  
14 1. The compensation of an attorney and counselor for his or her  
15 services is governed by agreement, express or implied, which is not  
16 restrained by law.

17 2. In addition to the cases where an allowance is authorized by specific  
18 statute, the court may make an allowance of attorney’s fees to a  
19 prevailing party:

20 (a) When the prevailing party has not recovered more than \$20,000; or

21 (b) Without regard to the recovery sought, when the court finds that  
22 the claim, counterclaim, cross-claim or third-party complaint or  
23 defense of the opposing party was brought or maintained without  
24 reasonable ground or to harass the prevailing party. ***The court shall***  
25 ***liberally construe the provisions of this paragraph in favor of***  
***awarding attorney’s fees in all appropriate situations.*** It is the intent  
26 of the Legislature that the court award attorney’s fees pursuant to this  
27 paragraph and impose sanctions pursuant to Rule 11 of the Nevada

28 Court, 118 Nev. 262, 44 P.3d 506 (2002) (providing that subject matter jurisdiction  
cannot be waived).

<sup>37</sup> See *Las Vegas Fetish & Fantasy Halloween Ball, Inc. v. Ahern Rentals, Inc.*, 124  
Nev. 272, 182 P.3d 764 (2008).



1 Rules of Civil Procedure in all appropriate situations to punish for and  
2 deter frivolous or vexatious claims and defenses because such claims  
3 and defenses overburden limited judicial resources, hinder the timely  
4 resolution of meritorious claims and increase the costs of engaging in  
business and providing professional services to the public.

5 Additionally, E.D.C.R. 7.60(b) states:

6 (b) The court may, after notice and an opportunity to be heard, impose  
7 upon an attorney or a party any and all sanctions which may, under the  
8 facts of the case, be reasonable, including the imposition of fines, costs  
or attorney's fees when an attorney or a party without just cause:

9 (1) Presents to the court a motion or an ***opposition to a motion which***  
10 ***is obviously frivolous, unnecessary or unwarranted.***

11 (2) Fails to prepare for a presentation.

12 (3) ***So multiplies the proceedings in a case as to increase costs***  
13 ***unreasonably and vexatiously.***

14 (4) Fails or refuses to comply with these rules.

(5) Fails or refuses to comply with any order of a judge of the court.

15 Further, NRS 7.085 also provides this Court with the requisite authority to  
16 make Chip whole for St. Jude's bad faith and frivolous filing. Therein, it states:  
17

18 1. If a court finds that an attorney has:

19 (a) Filed, maintained or defended a civil action or proceeding in any  
20 court in this State and ***such action or defense is not well-grounded in***  
21 ***fact or is not warranted by existing law*** or by an argument for  
changing the existing law that is made in good faith; or

22 (b) ***Unreasonably and vexatiously extended a civil action or***  
23 ***proceeding before any court in this State,*** the court ***shall*** require the  
24 attorney personally to pay the additional costs, expenses and attorney's  
fees reasonably incurred because of such conduct.

25 ***2. The court shall liberally construe the provisions of this section in***  
26 ***favor of awarding costs, expenses and attorney's fees in all***  
27 ***appropriate situations.*** It is the intent of the Legislature that the court  
28 award costs, expenses and attorney's fees pursuant to this section and  
impose sanctions pursuant to Rule 11 of the Nevada Rules of Civil  
Procedure in all appropriate situations to punish for and deter frivolous

1 or vexatious claims and defenses because such claims and defenses  
2 overburden limited judicial resources, hinder the timely resolution of  
3 meritorious claims and increase the costs of engaging in business and  
4 providing professional services to the public. (emphasis added).

5 Thus, “NRS 7.085 allows a district court to make an attorney personally  
6 liable for the attorney fees and costs an opponent incurs when the attorney files,  
7 maintains or defends a civil action that is not well-grounded in fact or is not  
8 warranted by existing law or by a good-faith argument for changing the existing  
9 law.”<sup>38</sup>

11 NRCP 11 also enables this Court to impose sanctions if any pleading, written  
12 motion, or other paper is filed that is being filed for any improper purpose, such as  
13 to “harass, cause unnecessary delay, or needlessly increase the cost of litigation”  
14 and when an attorney “certifies” or otherwise facilitates the assertion of a claim that  
15 is not permissible as a matter of law.

17 The Nevada Supreme Court, in *Watson Rounds*, held that NRCP 11 and NRS  
18 7.085 each represent a distinct, independent mechanism for sanctioning attorney  
19 misconduct. 131 Nev. at 791. Despite the transparent deflection and evasion of St.  
20 Jude’s counsel, they are the ones who have clearly failed to have researched what  
21 constitutes “doing business”, and more troubling, misstated the law in furtherance  
22 of St. Jude’s unlawful and impermissible actions. Misstatements of law and  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

28 <sup>38</sup> *Watson Rounds, P.C., v. Eighth Judicial Dist. Ct. (Himelfarb & Associates)*, 131  
Nev. 783, 784, 358 P.3d 228, 230 (2015).



1 unfounded, unsupported, and incorrect conclusions cannot cure the impermissibility  
2 and unlawfulness of their actions. See NRPC 3.3(1)<sup>39</sup>.

3  
4 What St. Jude is expressly prohibited by Nevada law from doing; St. Jude  
5 does it anyway. Thereafter, St. Jude misstates their commencing an action—in  
6 violation of the law, as merely “defending” an action. St. Jude further falsely  
7 claims they are not doing business in Nevada—just spending millions and taking  
8 even more from the residents of this State. Holding St. Jude accountable for their  
9 wrongful, impermissible, and unlawful actions does not prejudice them, but rather  
10 ensures the laws of this State and intent of our Legislature is upheld.  
11  
12

#### 13 IV.

#### 14 CONCLUSION

15 Laws were broken, fraud was committed, and the Court lacked jurisdiction,  
16 all mandating the striking of the Petition and necessitating the remedial measures  
17 identified below. Based upon the foregoing reasons, movant and son of the  
18 decedent, Theodore E. Scheide III, respectfully requests an order be entered:  
19

- 20  
21 1. Remediating the fraud the American Lebanese Syrian Associated  
22 Charities (“Lebanese Charities”) committed upon this Court and  
23 striking the Petition for Probate of Lost Will (NRS 136.240);  
24 Revocation of Letters of Administration (NRS 141.050); Issuance  
25 of Letters Testamentary (NRS 136.090) (“Petition”) that was filed  
26 on 09/13/2016;


27  
28 <sup>39</sup> Rule of Professional Conduct that prohibits an attorney from knowingly making a  
false statement of fact or law to a tribunal.



2. Striking and vacating all judgments, orders, and filings related to and/or stemming from the filing of the above referenced fraudulent Petition;
3. Finding St. Jude's Research Hospital ("St. Jude") is not qualified to do business in this State as defined by Nevada Law and as a result cannot commence or maintain any action or proceeding in any court of this State as a matter of law (NRS §82.5234);
4. Finding Lebanese Charities lacks standing, is not a real party in interest, and cannot assert third party rights, in this matter;
5. Denying the "Counter-motion" improperly filed on behalf of St. Jude Children's Research Hospital;
6. Sanctioning St. Jude Children's Research Hospital and its counsel and warding Movant attorney's fees for having to bring this matter and defending a baseless opposition and counter-motion; and
7. Addressing any additional relief this Court deems necessary and appropriate.

Dated this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2021.

**CARY COLT PAYNE, CHTD.**

By:   
Cary Colt Payne, Esq.  
State Bar of Nevada No. 4357  
700 South Eighth Street  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101  
Telephone: (702) 383-9010  
*Attorney for*  
*Theodore E. Scheide III*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**DECLARATION OF THEODORE E. SCHEIDE III**

I, Theodore E. Scheide III, hereby state and declare as follows:

1. That I am the movant in this action and am competent to testify as to the matters stated herein.

2. I have read the foregoing Reply and Opposition and the factual averments it contains are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, except as to those matters based on information and belief, and as to those matters, I believe them to be true. Those factual averments contained in the referenced filing are incorporated here as if set forth in full.

DATED this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2021.

/s  
Theodore E. Scheide III

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that I am an employee of Cary Colt Panye, Esq. that Pursuant to NRCP 5(b) and EDCR 7.26, I certify that on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2021, I served the foregoing **REPLY TO OPPOSITION TO MOTION TO STRIKE THE FRAUDULENTLY SUBMITTED PETITION NAMING ST. JUDE RESEARCH HOSPITAL AS PETITIONER AND RELATED RELIEF AND OPPOSITION TO COUNTERMOTION FOR ATTORNEY’S FEES AND COSTS** on the following parties by E-Service through Odyssey and/or US Mail addressed as follows:

Todd L. Moody, Esq.  
Russel J. Geist, Esq.  
HUTCHINSON & STEFFEN, PLLC  
[tmoody@hutchlegal.com](mailto:tmoody@hutchlegal.com)  
[rgeist@hutchlegal.com](mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com)

By: /s/ Jody Vietrano  
Employee of Cary Colt Payne, Esq.



**REGISTER OF ACTIONS****CASE NO. P-14-082619-E****In the Matter of: Theodore Scheide Jr., Deceased**§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§Case Type: **Probate - Special  
Administration**Date Filed: **10/02/2014**Location: **Department 26**Cross-Reference Case Number: **P082619**Supreme Court No.: **76924  
84279****RELATED CASE INFORMATION****Related Cases**

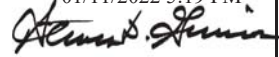
W-16-010344 (Companion Case)

**PARTY INFORMATION**

			<b>Lead Attorneys</b>
<b>Decedent</b>	<b>Scheide Jr., Theodore Ernest</b>	Male DOD: 08/17/2014	
<b>Objector</b>	<b>St. Jude Children's Research Hospital</b>		<b>Todd L Moody</b> <i>Retained</i> 702-385-2500(W)
<b>Other</b>	<b>Scheide, Theodore, III</b> 6016 Wellesley AVE Pittsburgh, PA 15206		<b>Bradley J. Hofland</b> <i>Retained</i> <del>702-895-6760(W)</del>
<b>Other</b>	<b>St. Jude Children's Research Hospital</b>		<b>Todd L Moody</b> <i>Retained</i> 702-385-2500(W)
<b>Petitioner</b>	<b>Hoy, Susan</b> 6625 S Valley View DR STE 216 Las Vegas, NV 89118	Female	<b>Kim Boyer</b> <i>Retained</i> 702-255-2000(W)
<b>Special Administrator</b>	<b>Hoy, Susan</b> 6625 S Valley View DR STE 216 Las Vegas, NV 89118	Female	<b>Kim Boyer</b> <i>Retained</i> 702-255-2000(W)

**EVENTS & ORDERS OF THE COURT**

04/14/2021	<b><u>Motion to Strike</u></b> (10:30 AM) (Judicial Officer Sturman, Gloria) <i>Notice of Motion and Motion to Strike the Fraudulently Submitted Petition Naming St. Jude's Research Hospital as Petitioner and Related Relief</i>
	<b>Minutes</b> 04/14/2021 10:30 AM - Joseph Powell, Esq. present. Following arguments by counsel, Court stated its findings, and ORDERED, motion DENIED in its entirety. Mr. Powell to prepare and submit order to Mr. Payne for approval as to form and content.  05/07/2021 3:00 AM  <a href="#">Parties Present</a> <a href="#">Return to Register of Actions</a>

  
CLERK OF THE COURT

**ORDR**

Todd L. Moody (5430)  
Russel J. Geist (9030)  
HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, PLLC  
Peccole Professional Park  
10080 West Alta Drive, Suite 200  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89145  
(702) 385-2500  
(702) 385-2086  
[tmoody@hutchlegal.com](mailto:tmoody@hutchlegal.com)  
[rgeist@hutchlegal.com](mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com)

*Attorneys for St. Jude Children's  
Research Hospital*

**DISTRICT COURT  
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In the Matter of the Estate of

THEODORE E. SCHEIDE JR. aka  
THEODORE ERNEST SCHEIDE JR.,

Deceased.

Case No. P-14-082619-E  
Department 26

Date of Hearing: April 14, 2021  
Time of Hearing: 10:30am

**ORDER DENYING MOTION TO STRIKE AND  
COUNTERMOTION FOR ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS**

Date of hearing: July 30, 2021  
Time of hearing: 9:30 a.m.

Theodore E. Scheide III's *Motion to Strike the Fraudulently Submitted Petition Naming St. Jude's [sic] Research Hospital as Petitioner and Related Relief* (the "Motion to Strike") came on regularly for hearing April 14, 2021. Joseph J. Powell, Esq., of the law firm of Hutchison & Steffen, LLC appeared on behalf of St. Jude Children's Research Hospital ("St. Jude") and Cary Colt Payne, Esq., of the law office of Cary Colt Payne, Chtd. appeared on behalf of Theodore E. Scheide III ("Chip"). The Court having reviewed the Motion to Strike, St. Jude's Opposition, and all papers filed herein, and having heard the arguments of counsel, now finds and orders as follows:

**FINDINGS OF FACT**

This Court issued its Decision and Order on August 6, 2018, denying St. Jude's petition admit Theodore E. Scheide, Jr.'s ("Decedent") October 2, 2012 will as a lost will. St. Jude appealed, and the

1 Nevada Supreme Court issued its decision and order on December 31, 2020, in which it reversed and  
2 remanded “with instructions for the district court to probate the lost will.” Upon probate of the will  
3 pursuant to the December 31, 2020 order of the Nevada Supreme Court, Chip is determined to be a  
4 disinherited heir with no further interest in the Decedent’s Estate, and St. Jude is the sole heir of the  
5 Decedent’s Estate.

6 Chip filed a Motion for Rehearing before the Nevada Supreme Court on January 15, 2021, which  
7 was denied on February 4, 2021 and the Nevada Supreme Court issued a remittitur on March 16, 2021.

8 Thereafter, Chip filed his Motion to Strike requesting the following relief from this Court:

- 9 1. Remedying the fraud the American Lebanese Syrian Associated Charities  
10 (“Lebanese Charities”) committed upon this Court and striking the Petition for  
11 Probate of Lost Will (NRS 136.240); Revocation of Letters of Administration  
12 (NRS 141.050); Issuance of Letters Testamentary (NRS 136.090) (“Petition”) that was filed on 09/13/2016;
- 13 2. Striking and vacating all judgments, orders, and filings related to and/or  
14 stemming from the filing of the above referenced fraudulent Petition;
- 15 3. Finding St. Jude’s Research Hospital (“St. Jude”) has neither registered and is  
16 not qualified to do business in this State as defined by Nevada Law and as a  
17 result cannot commence or maintain any action or proceeding in any court of  
18 this State as a matter of law (NRS 82.523, §82.5234);
- 19 4. Finding Lebanese Charities lacks standing, is not a real party in interest, and  
20 cannot assert third party rights, in this matter; and
- 21 5. Addressing any additional relief this Court deems necessary and appropriate.

22 Motion to Strike at 2:4-18.

23 St. Jude opposed Chip’s Motion to Strike asserting that, notwithstanding the requirement in NRS  
24 80.010(1) for a foreign corporation, whether for profit or nonprofit, to register with the Nevada Secretary  
25 of State “[b]efore commencing or doing any business in this State,” NRS 80.015(1) provides a long, non-  
26 exhaustive list of activities that “do not “constitute doing business in this State,” including, “(a)  
27 Maintaining, defending or settling any proceeding” for the purpose of determining whether registration is  
required.

This Court explicitly finds that St. Jude, as a foreign nonprofit corporation, is not “doing business  
in Nevada for its activities in Nevada involving “[m]aintaining, defending or settling any proceeding”  
with respect to the Decedent’s Estate and therefore does not have to register with the Secretary of State.  
St. Jude is permitted under Nevada law to maintain, defend or settle any proceeding including the Estate  
of Theodore E. Scheide Jr. without registering with the Secretary of State. NRS 80.015(1)(a).



1 St. Jude represented in its Opposition to the Motion to Strike that American Lebanese Syrian  
2 Associated Charities (“ALSAC”) “was founded by Danny Thomas in 1957 to be the fundraising and  
3 awareness organization for St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, and its sole mission is to raise the funds  
4 and awareness necessary to operate and maintain the hospital. ALSAC is responsible for raising 80% of  
5 the funds necessary to operate St. Jude.” From <https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/faq/whats-alsac.html>.

6 St. Jude also presented a copy of St. Jude’s June 22, 2016, Board Resolution signed by Martha  
7 Perine Beard, Chairman, on behalf of St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, Inc. in which St. Jude  
8 specifically:

9  
10 RESOLVED, THAT ALSAC, under the supervision and direction of the President and  
11 Chief Executive Officer, acting alone or by and through ALSAC’s Chief Administrative  
12 Officer, Chief Financial Officer, or Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel, or other  
13 individual or individuals duly appointed and designated from time to time, are authorized  
14 to perform such of the following actions as may be required to receive, handle and  
administer all devises, bequests and gifts of property of every kind and nature given,  
devised, and bequeathed to in aiding and assisting such institution in furtherance of its  
mission.

15 The Board of St. Jude specifically authorized the Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel “or duly authorized  
16 designee(s)” of ALSAC to “execute all receipts, waivers, consents, acknowledgments, deeds, disclaimers,  
17 title conveyances, release, and other documents or instruments that may be required and requested by  
18 executors, administrators and personal representative of estates, by donors or trustees of trusts under which  
19 [St. Jude] is a named beneficiary and which is related to or required to effectuate any such gift to [St.  
20 Jude].” Id. The Board Resolution specifies the Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel of ALSAC as Sara  
21 L. Hall, to whom Fred E. Jones, Jr. of ALSAC reports in the legal department. Fred E. Jones, Jr. signed  
22 the Petition for Probate of Lost Will (NRS 136.240); Revocation of Letters of Administration (NRS  
23 141.050); Issuance of Letters Testamentary (NRS 136.090) filed on September 13, 2016.

24 St. Jude, through its Board-designated appointees of ALSAC, filed its Petition to secure its interest  
25 in the Decedent’s Estate. All pleadings were filed and the action before this Court was maintained on  
26 behalf of St. Jude in accordance with the Board’s Resolution. Therefore, St. Jude is a proper party, who  
27 has appeared in this matter through its Board-designated appointees of ALSAC, and is party in interest to  
which the benefits of the Estate flow through the Decedent’s will to be probated under the Nevada

1 Supreme Court's Order. How St. Jude deals with ALSAC with respect to the administration of its gift is  
2 not a question for this Court to address, and not a concern that Chip has any standing to raise.

3 Finally, Chip's claims of "fraud" and "lack of standing" are untimely. Chip did not raise his claims  
4 of "fraud" and "lack of standing" against St. Jude at the time the Petition was filed. Instead, Chip was  
5 silent on such claims on the grounds now raised in the Motion to Strike.<sup>1</sup> Not only did Chip effectively  
6 waive such arguments, but the equitable doctrine of laches applies to Chip's claims permitting this Court  
7 to deny his Motion as prejudicial against St. Jude now, more than 4 years after the Petition was filed, and  
8 after all of the appeals have concluded, against Chip. *See Besnilian v. Wilkinson*, 117 Nev. 519, 522, 25  
9 P.3d 187, 189 (2001) ("Laches, an equitable doctrine, may be invoked when delay by one party prejudices  
10 the other party such that granting relief to the delaying party would be inequitable. However, to invoke  
11 laches, the party must show that the delay caused actual prejudice.")

12 Granting Chip's Motion now after the Nevada Supreme Court has issued its order in favor of St.  
13 Jude, at the conclusion of this matter when all that is left is to distribute the Estate according to the Nevada  
14 Supreme Court's order, is highly prejudicial to St. Jude. Therefore, Chip's claims that St. Jude's Petition  
15 must be stricken because the claims of "fraud" and "lack of standing" are time-barred and must be  
16 denied accordingly.

17 This Court finds that, upon probate of the will pursuant to the December 31, 2020 order of the  
18 Nevada Supreme Court, Chip is a disinherited heir with no further interest in the Decedent's Estate or  
19 standing in this matter, and St. Jude is the sole heir of the Decedent's Estate.

20 Chip, as the current personal representative, is required to turn over all funds of the Estate to St.  
21 Jude or its designated representative and prepare and file a final account pursuant to NRS 150.110. The  
22 accounting of the Estate funds may consist of original account statements from January 3, 2019 to present.  
23 As of the last accounting filed with the Court by Personal Representative Susan Hoy on January 18, 2018,  
24 consisted of:

---

25 <sup>1</sup> Chip's objection to the Petition, which was filed on October 4, 2016, raised a vague "lack of standing"  
26 argument against St. Jude's Petition on the grounds that St. Jude was barred from bringing the newly  
27 discovered will based on the probate court's initial determination that, because no will had yet been found,  
letters of administration were issued to administer the then intestate estate. However, Chip did not raise  
such arguments in his initial Objection as he did in this current Motion.

(1) Charles Schwab Acct. #x-3684 \$2,508,274.66  
(2) Durham Jones & Pinegar Trust Acct. \$113,799.87  
Less Personal Representative Commission (\$53,591.49)  
Less Attys' Fees and Costs Approved (\$39,220.75)  
**Total \$2,529,262.29**

## ORDER

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Motion to Strike is DENIED in its entirety.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that following the December 31, 2020 Opinion of the Nevada Supreme Court, the Will is admitted to probate for the purposes of declaring St. Jude Children's Research Hospital to be the sole beneficiary of the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide, Jr. and that Theodore E. Scheide, Jr. is a disinherited heir

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that St. Jude is the sole devisee and legatee of the Estate, and Theodore E. Scheide III has no further interest in the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide, Jr.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, within 10 business days from the date of entry of this Order, Theodore E. Scheide III shall turn over to St. Jude or it's counsel of record all funds received on behalf of the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide, Jr., which has been in the "full control" of Theodore E. Scheide III as "representative of the estate of Theodore Scheide" since the Court's January 3, 2019 order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Theodore E. Scheide III shall provide an accounting of the Estate funds, which may consist of original account statements from January 3, 2019 to present. As of the last accounting filed with the Court by Personal Representative Susan Hoy on January 18, 2018, consisted of:

(1) Charles Schwab Acct. #x-3684 \$2,508,274.66  
(2) Durham Jones & Pinegar Trust Acct. \$113,799.87  
Less Personal Representative Commission (\$53,591.49)  
Less Attys' Fees and Costs Approved (\$39,220.75)  
**Total \$2,529,262.29**



1 IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon delivery of the Estate funds to St. Jude or counsel and  
2 filing and approval of the accounting, the Estate shall be closed.

3 DATED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

4 Dated this 11th day of January, 2022

5   
DISTRICT COURT JUDGE

6 Submitted by:  
7 HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, PLLC

D48 8DE 1892 E708  
Gloria Sturman  
District Court Judge

8 /s/ Russel J. Geist  
9 Todd L. Moody, Esq. (5430)  
10 Russel J. Geist, Esq. (9030)  
11 10080 West Alta Drive, Suite 200  
12 Las Vegas, Nevada 89145

11 *Attorneys for St. Jude Children's*  
12 *Research Hospital*

13 Approved as to Form and Content:  
14 CARY COLT PAYNE, CHTD.

15 REFUSED TO SIGN  
16 Cary Colt Payne, Esq. (4357)  
17 700 South Eighth Street  
18 Las Vegas, NV 89101

18 *Attorney for Theodore E. Scheide III*  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

1 **CSERV**

2  
3 DISTRICT COURT  
4 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

5  
6 In the Matter of:

CASE NO: P-14-082619-E

7 Theodore Scheide Jr., Deceased

DEPT. NO. Department 26

8  
9 **AUTOMATED CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

10 This automated certificate of service was generated by the Eighth Judicial District  
11 Court. The foregoing Order was served via the court's electronic eFile system to all  
12 recipients registered for e-Service on the above entitled case as listed below:

13 Service Date: 1/11/2022

14 "Cary Colt Payne, Esq." . carycoltpaynechtd@yahoo.com

15 "Kim Boyer, Esq." . kimboyer@elderlawnv.com

16 "Kristen M. Tyler, Esq." . ktyler@gtg.legal

17 Amber Anderson . aanderson@hutchlegal.com

18 Russel J.Geist . rgeist@hutchlegal.com

19 Carrie Parker c.parker.ccpayne@gmail.com

20 Chip Scheide dromidary@camelsareus.org



1 NEOJ  
2 Todd L. Moody (5430)  
3 Russel J. Geist (9030)  
4 HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, LLC  
5 Peccole Professional Park  
6 10080 West Alta Drive, Suite 200  
7 Las Vegas, Nevada 89145  
8 (702) 385-2500  
9 (702) 385-2086  
10 [rgeist@hutchlegal.com](mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com)

11 *Attorneys for St. Jude Children's*  
12 *Research Hospital*

13 **DISTRICT COURT**  
14 **CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

15 In the Matter of the Estate of  
16 THEODORE E. SCHEIDE JR. aka  
17 THEODORE ERNEST SCHEIDE JR.,  
18 Deceased.

Case No.: P-14-082619-E

Dept No.: 26

19 **NOTICE OF ENTRY OF ORDER**

20 NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on January 11, 2022 an *Order Denying Motion to Strike*  
21 *and Countermotion for Attorneys' Fees and Costs* was entered in the above-entitled action, a copy  
22 of which is attached hereto.

23 Dated this 21<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2022.

24 HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, PLLC

25 */s/ Russel J. Geist*

26 Russel J. Geist (9030)  
27 10080 W. Alta Dr., Ste 200  
28 Las Vegas, NV 89145  
(702) 385-2500  
(702) 385-2086 Fax  
[rgeist@hutchlegal.com](mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com)  
*Attorneys for St. Jude Children's*  
*Research Hospital*

HUTCHISON & STEFFEN

A PROFESSIONAL FIRM  
PECCOLE PROFESSIONAL PARK  
10080 WEST ALTA DRIVE, SUITE 200  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89145



**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

Pursuant to NRCP 5(b), I certify that I am an employee of HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, PLLC and that on this 21<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2022, I caused the above and foregoing document entitled **NOTICE OF ENTRY OF ORDER** to be served as follows:

- ☐ by placing same to be deposited for mailing in the United States Mail, in a sealed envelope upon which first class postage was prepaid in Las Vegas, Nevada; and/or
- ☐ pursuant to EDCR 7.26, to be sent **via facsimile**; and/or
- ☒ pursuant to EDCR 8.05(a) and 8.05(f), to be electronically served through the Eighth Judicial District Court's electronic filing system, with the date and time of the electronic service substituted for the date and place of deposit in the mail; and/or
- ☐ to be hand-delivered;

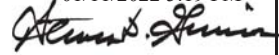
to the attorney(s) or parties listed below at the address and/or facsimile number indicated below:

***Via E-Service***  
Kim Boyer, Esq.  
Durham Jones & Pinegar  
10785 W. Twain Ave., Ste. 200  
Las Vegas, NV 89135  
*Attorney for the Estate*

***Via E-Service***  
Cary Colt Payne, Esq.  
700 S. 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Las Vegas, NV 89101  
*Attorney for Theodore "Chip" E. Scheide, III*

/s/ Allie Whelan

\_\_\_\_\_  
An Employee of Hutchison & Steffen, PLLC

  
CLERK OF THE COURT

**ORDR**

Todd L. Moody (5430)  
Russel J. Geist (9030)  
HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, PLLC  
Peccole Professional Park  
10080 West Alta Drive, Suite 200  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89145  
(702) 385-2500  
(702) 385-2086  
[tmoody@hutchlegal.com](mailto:tmoody@hutchlegal.com)  
[rgeist@hutchlegal.com](mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com)

*Attorneys for St. Jude Children's  
Research Hospital*

**DISTRICT COURT  
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In the Matter of the Estate of

THEODORE E. SCHEIDE JR. aka  
THEODORE ERNEST SCHEIDE JR.,

Deceased.

Case No. P-14-082619-E  
Department 26

Date of Hearing: April 14, 2021  
Time of Hearing: 10:30am

**ORDER DENYING MOTION TO STRIKE AND  
COUNTERMOTION FOR ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS**

Date of hearing: July 30, 2021  
Time of hearing: 9:30 a.m.

Theodore E. Scheide III's *Motion to Strike the Fraudulently Submitted Petition Naming St. Jude's [sic] Research Hospital as Petitioner and Related Relief* (the "Motion to Strike") came on regularly for hearing April 14, 2021. Joseph J. Powell, Esq., of the law firm of Hutchison & Steffen, LLC appeared on behalf of St. Jude Children's Research Hospital ("St. Jude") and Cary Colt Payne, Esq., of the law office of Cary Colt Payne, Chtd. appeared on behalf of Theodore E. Scheide III ("Chip"). The Court having reviewed the Motion to Strike, St. Jude's Opposition, and all papers filed herein, and having heard the arguments of counsel, now finds and orders as follows:

**FINDINGS OF FACT**

This Court issued its Decision and Order on August 6, 2018, denying St. Jude's petition admit Theodore E. Scheide, Jr.'s ("Decedent") October 2, 2012 will as a lost will. St. Jude appealed, and the

1 Nevada Supreme Court issued its decision and order on December 31, 2020, in which it reversed and  
2 remanded “with instructions for the district court to probate the lost will.” Upon probate of the will  
3 pursuant to the December 31, 2020 order of the Nevada Supreme Court, Chip is determined to be a  
4 disinherited heir with no further interest in the Decedent’s Estate, and St. Jude is the sole heir of the  
5 Decedent’s Estate.

6 Chip filed a Motion for Rehearing before the Nevada Supreme Court on January 15, 2021, which  
7 was denied on February 4, 2021 and the Nevada Supreme Court issued a remittitur on March 16, 2021.

8 Thereafter, Chip filed his Motion to Strike requesting the following relief from this Court:

- 9 1. Remedying the fraud the American Lebanese Syrian Associated Charities  
10 (“Lebanese Charities”) committed upon this Court and striking the Petition for  
11 Probate of Lost Will (NRS 136.240); Revocation of Letters of Administration  
12 (NRS 141.050); Issuance of Letters Testamentary (NRS 136.090) (“Petition”) that was filed on 09/13/2016;
- 13 2. Striking and vacating all judgments, orders, and filings related to and/or  
14 stemming from the filing of the above referenced fraudulent Petition;
- 15 3. Finding St. Jude’s Research Hospital (“St. Jude”) has neither registered and is  
16 not qualified to do business in this State as defined by Nevada Law and as a  
17 result cannot commence or maintain any action or proceeding in any court of  
18 this State as a matter of law (NRS 82.523, §82.5234);
- 19 4. Finding Lebanese Charities lacks standing, is not a real party in interest, and  
20 cannot assert third party rights, in this matter; and
- 21 5. Addressing any additional relief this Court deems necessary and appropriate.

22 Motion to Strike at 2:4-18.

23 St. Jude opposed Chip’s Motion to Strike asserting that, notwithstanding the requirement in NRS  
24 80.010(1) for a foreign corporation, whether for profit or nonprofit, to register with the Nevada Secretary  
25 of State “[b]efore commencing or doing any business in this State,” NRS 80.015(1) provides a long, non-  
26 exhaustive list of activities that “do not “constitute doing business in this State,” including, “(a)  
27 Maintaining, defending or settling any proceeding” for the purpose of determining whether registration is  
required.

This Court explicitly finds that St. Jude, as a foreign nonprofit corporation, is not “doing business  
in Nevada for its activities in Nevada involving “[m]aintaining, defending or settling any proceeding”  
with respect to the Decedent’s Estate and therefore does not have to register with the Secretary of State.  
St. Jude is permitted under Nevada law to maintain, defend or settle any proceeding including the Estate  
of Theodore E. Scheide Jr. without registering with the Secretary of State. NRS 80.015(1)(a).



1 St. Jude represented in its Opposition to the Motion to Strike that American Lebanese Syrian  
2 Associated Charities (“ALSAC”) “was founded by Danny Thomas in 1957 to be the fundraising and  
3 awareness organization for St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, and its sole mission is to raise the funds  
4 and awareness necessary to operate and maintain the hospital. ALSAC is responsible for raising 80% of  
5 the funds necessary to operate St. Jude.” From <https://www.stjude.org/about-st-jude/faq/whats-alsac.html>.

6 St. Jude also presented a copy of St. Jude’s June 22, 2016, Board Resolution signed by Martha  
7 Perine Beard, Chairman, on behalf of St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, Inc. in which St. Jude  
8 specifically:

9  
10 RESOLVED, THAT ALSAC, under the supervision and direction of the President and  
11 Chief Executive Officer, acting alone or by and through ALSAC’s Chief Administrative  
12 Officer, Chief Financial Officer, or Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel, or other  
13 individual or individuals duly appointed and designated from time to time, are authorized  
14 to perform such of the following actions as may be required to receive, handle and  
administer all devises, bequests and gifts of property of every kind and nature given,  
devised, and bequeathed to in aiding and assisting such institution in furtherance of its  
mission.

15 The Board of St. Jude specifically authorized the Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel “or duly authorized  
16 designee(s)” of ALSAC to “execute all receipts, waivers, consents, acknowledgments, deeds, disclaimers,  
17 title conveyances, release, and other documents or instruments that may be required and requested by  
18 executors, administrators and personal representative of estates, by donors or trustees of trusts under which  
19 [St. Jude] is a named beneficiary and which is related to or required to effectuate any such gift to [St.  
20 Jude].” Id. The Board Resolution specifies the Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel of ALSAC as Sara  
21 L. Hall, to whom Fred E. Jones, Jr. of ALSAC reports in the legal department. Fred E. Jones, Jr. signed  
22 the Petition for Probate of Lost Will (NRS 136.240); Revocation of Letters of Administration (NRS  
23 141.050); Issuance of Letters Testamentary (NRS 136.090) filed on September 13, 2016.

24 St. Jude, through its Board-designated appointees of ALSAC, filed its Petition to secure its interest  
25 in the Decedent’s Estate. All pleadings were filed and the action before this Court was maintained on  
26 behalf of St. Jude in accordance with the Board’s Resolution. Therefore, St. Jude is a proper party, who  
27 has appeared in this matter through its Board-designated appointees of ALSAC, and is party in interest to  
which the benefits of the Estate flow through the Decedent’s will to be probated under the Nevada

1 Supreme Court's Order. How St. Jude deals with ALSAC with respect to the administration of its gift is  
2 not a question for this Court to address, and not a concern that Chip has any standing to raise.

3 Finally, Chip's claims of "fraud" and "lack of standing" are untimely. Chip did not raise his claims  
4 of "fraud" and "lack of standing" against St. Jude at the time the Petition was filed. Instead, Chip was  
5 silent on such claims on the grounds now raised in the Motion to Strike.<sup>1</sup> Not only did Chip effectively  
6 waive such arguments, but the equitable doctrine of laches applies to Chip's claims permitting this Court  
7 to deny his Motion as prejudicial against St. Jude now, more than 4 years after the Petition was filed, and  
8 after all of the appeals have concluded, against Chip. *See Besnilian v. Wilkinson*, 117 Nev. 519, 522, 25  
9 P.3d 187, 189 (2001) ("Laches, an equitable doctrine, may be invoked when delay by one party prejudices  
10 the other party such that granting relief to the delaying party would be inequitable. However, to invoke  
11 laches, the party must show that the delay caused actual prejudice.")

12 Granting Chip's Motion now after the Nevada Supreme Court has issued its order in favor of St.  
13 Jude, at the conclusion of this matter when all that is left is to distribute the Estate according to the Nevada  
14 Supreme Court's order, is highly prejudicial to St. Jude. Therefore, Chip's claims that St. Jude's Petition  
15 must be stricken because the claims of "fraud" and "lack of standing" are time-barred and must be  
16 denied accordingly.

17 This Court finds that, upon probate of the will pursuant to the December 31, 2020 order of the  
18 Nevada Supreme Court, Chip is a disinherited heir with no further interest in the Decedent's Estate or  
19 standing in this matter, and St. Jude is the sole heir of the Decedent's Estate.

20 Chip, as the current personal representative, is required to turn over all funds of the Estate to St.  
21 Jude or its designated representative and prepare and file a final account pursuant to NRS 150.110. The  
22 accounting of the Estate funds may consist of original account statements from January 3, 2019 to present.  
23 As of the last accounting filed with the Court by Personal Representative Susan Hoy on January 18, 2018,  
24 consisted of:

---

25 <sup>1</sup> Chip's objection to the Petition, which was filed on October 4, 2016, raised a vague "lack of standing"  
26 argument against St. Jude's Petition on the grounds that St. Jude was barred from bringing the newly  
27 discovered will based on the probate court's initial determination that, because no will had yet been found,  
letters of administration were issued to administer the then intestate estate. However, Chip did not raise  
such arguments in his initial Objection as he did in this current Motion.

(1) Charles Schwab Acct. #x-3684 \$2,508,274.66  
(2) Durham Jones & Pinegar Trust Acct. \$113,799.87  
Less Personal Representative Commission (\$53,591.49)  
Less Attys' Fees and Costs Approved (\$39,220.75)  
**Total** **\$2,529,262.29**

## ORDER

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Motion to Strike is DENIED in its entirety.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that following the December 31, 2020 Opinion of the Nevada Supreme Court, the Will is admitted to probate for the purposes of declaring St. Jude Children's Research Hospital to be the sole beneficiary of the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide, Jr. and that Theodore E. Scheide, Jr. is a disinherited heir

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that St. Jude is the sole devisee and legatee of the Estate, and Theodore E. Scheide III has no further interest in the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide, Jr.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, within 10 business days from the date of entry of this Order, Theodore E. Scheide III shall turn over to St. Jude or it's counsel of record all funds received on behalf of the Estate of Theodore E. Scheide, Jr., which has been in the "full control" of Theodore E. Scheide III as "representative of the estate of Theodore Scheide" since the Court's January 3, 2019 order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Theodore E. Scheide III shall provide an accounting of the Estate funds, which may consist of original account statements from January 3, 2019 to present. As of the last accounting filed with the Court by Personal Representative Susan Hoy on January 18, 2018, consisted of:

(1) Charles Schwab Acct. #x-3684 \$2,508,274.66  
(2) Durham Jones & Pinegar Trust Acct. \$113,799.87  
Less Personal Representative Commission (\$53,591.49)  
Less Attys' Fees and Costs Approved (\$39,220.75)  
**Total** **\$2,529,262.29**



1 IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon delivery of the Estate funds to St. Jude or counsel and  
2 filing and approval of the accounting, the Estate shall be closed.

3 DATED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

4 Dated this 11th day of January, 2022

5   
DISTRICT COURT JUDGE

6 Submitted by:  
7 HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, PLLC

D48 8DE 1892 E708  
Gloria Sturman  
District Court Judge

8 /s/ Russel J. Geist  
9 Todd L. Moody, Esq. (5430)  
10 Russel J. Geist, Esq. (9030)  
11 10080 West Alta Drive, Suite 200  
12 Las Vegas, Nevada 89145

11 *Attorneys for St. Jude Children's*  
12 *Research Hospital*

13 Approved as to Form and Content:  
14 CARY COLT PAYNE, CHTD.

15 REFUSED TO SIGN  
16 Cary Colt Payne, Esq. (4357)  
17 700 South Eighth Street  
18 Las Vegas, NV 89101

18 *Attorney for Theodore E. Scheide III*  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

1 **CSERV**

2  
3 DISTRICT COURT  
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

4  
5  
6 In the Matter of:

CASE NO: P-14-082619-E

7 Theodore Scheide Jr., Deceased

DEPT. NO. Department 26

8  
9 **AUTOMATED CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

10 This automated certificate of service was generated by the Eighth Judicial District  
11 Court. The foregoing Order was served via the court's electronic eFile system to all  
recipients registered for e-Service on the above entitled case as listed below:

12 Service Date: 1/11/2022

13 "Cary Colt Payne, Esq." . carycoltpaynechtd@yahoo.com

14 "Kim Boyer, Esq." . kimboyer@elderlawnv.com

15 "Kristen M. Tyler, Esq." . ktyler@gtg.legal

16 Amber Anderson . aanderson@hutchlegal.com

17 Russel J.Geist . rgeist@hutchlegal.com

18 Carrie Parker c.parker.ccpayne@gmail.com

19 Chip Scheide dromidary@camelsareus.org

HOFLAND & TOMSHECK – Attorneys at Law  
228 South 4<sup>th</sup> Street, First Floor  
Las Vegas NV 89101  
PH: (702) 895-6760 ♦ FAX: (702) 731-6910

Electronically Filed  
2/21/2022 11:56 AM  
Steven D. Grierson  
CLERK OF THE COURT



**HOFLAND & TOMSHECK**

Bradley J. Hofland, Esq.  
Nevada Bar Number: 6343  
[bradh@hoflandlaw.com](mailto:bradh@hoflandlaw.com)  
228 South 4<sup>th</sup> Street, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101  
Telephones: (702) 895-6760  
Facsimile: (702) 731-6910

*Attorney for Defendant, Theodore E. Scheide III*

**DISTRICT COURT  
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In the Matter of the Estate of:	) CASE NO.: P-14-082619-E
	) DEPT. NO.: 26
	)
THEODORE E. SCHEIDE JR. aka	) <b>NOTICE OF APPEAL</b>
THEODORE ERNEST SCHEIDE JR.,	)
	)
	)
Deceased.	)
	)
	)

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that Defendant, Theodore E. Scheide III, hereby appeals to the Supreme Court of the State of Nevada the Court's final Order Denying Motion to Strike and Countermotion for Attorneys' Fees and Costs entered on January 21, 2022.

Dated this 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2022

**HOFLAND & TOMSHECK**

By: /s/ Bradley J. Hofland

Bradley J. Hofland, Esq.  
Nevada Bar No. 6343  
228 South 4<sup>th</sup> Street, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
Las Vegas Nevada 89101  
*Attorneys for Defendant  
Theodore E. Scheide III*



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that I am an employee of Hofland & Tomsheck, that Pursuant to NRCP 5(b) and EDCR 7.26, I certify that on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2022, I served the **NOTICE OF APPEAL** on the following parties by E-Service through Odyssey and/or U.S. mail addressed as follows:

HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, LLC  
Todd L. Moody, Esq.  
Russel J. Geist, Esq.  
[rgeist@hutchlegal.com](mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com)  
10080 West Alta Drive, Suite 200  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89145  
*Attorney for St. Jude’s Children’s Research Hospital*

By: /s/ Nikki Warren  
Employee of Hofland & Tomsheck

HOFLAND & TOMSHECK – Attorneys at Law  
228 South 4<sup>th</sup> Street, First Floor  
Las Vegas NV 89101  
PH: (702) 895-6760 ♦ FAX: (702) 731-6910

Electronically Filed  
2/21/2022 11:56 AM  
Steven D. Grierson  
CLERK OF THE COURT



**HOFLAND & TOMSHECK**

Bradley J. Hofland, Esq.  
Nevada Bar Number: 6343  
[bradh@hoflandlaw.com](mailto:bradh@hoflandlaw.com)  
228 South 4<sup>th</sup> Street, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101  
Telephones: (702) 895-6760  
Facsimile: (702) 731-6910  
*Attorney for Defendant, Theodore E. Scheide III*

**DISTRICT COURT  
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In the Matter of the Estate of:	) CASE NO.: P-14-082619-E
	) DEPT. NO.: 26
	)
THEODORE E. SCHEIDE JR. aka	) <b>CASE APPEAL STATEMENT</b>
THEODORE ERNEST SCHEIDE JR.,	)
	)
	)
Deceased.	)
	)
	)

**1. Name of appellant filing this case appeal statement:**

Defendant Theodore E. Scheide III

**2. Judge issuing the decision, judgment, or order appealed from:**

The Honorable Gloria J. Sturman; Eighth Judicial District Court, Clark  
County.

**3. Counsel for Appellant:**

**Party:** Defendant/Appellant, Theodore E. Scheide III

<b>Counsel:</b>	Bradley J. Hofland, Esq.	Telephone	(702) 895-6760
	HOFLAND & TOMSHECK	Facsimile	(702) 731-6910
	228 South 4th Street, 1 <sup>st</sup> Fl.	Email	<a href="mailto:bradh@hoflandlaw.com">bradh@hoflandlaw.com</a>
	Las Vegas, NV 89101		

**4. Identify each respondent and the name and address of appellate counsel, if known, for each respondent (if the name of a respondent's appellate counsel is unknown, indicate as much and provide the name and address of that respondent's trial counsel):**

**Party:** Plaintiff/Respondent, St. Jude Children's Research Hospital

<b>Counsel:</b>	Russel J. Geist, Esq.	Telephone	(702) 385-2500
	HUTCHISON & STEFFEN	Facsimile	(702) 385-2086
	10080 West Alta Drive	Email	<a href="mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com">rgeist@hutchlegal.com</a>
	Suite 200		
	Las Vegas, Nevada 89145		

Mr. Geist is the trial counsel; undersigned counsel does not know if respondent will retain additional or separate appellate counsel.

**5. Indicate whether any attorney identified above in response to question 3 or 4 is not licensed to practice law in Nevada and, if so, whether the district court granted that attorney permission to appear under SCR 42 (attach a copy of any district court order granting such permission):**

All counsel is licensed to practice law in Nevada.

**6. Indicate whether appellant was represented by appointed or retained counsel in the district court:**

All parties were represented by counsel.

**7. Indicate whether appellant is represented by appointed or retained counsel on appeal:**

Retained.

**8. Indicate whether appellant was granted leave to proceed in forma pauperis, and the date of entry of the district court order granting such leave:**

Not applicable.



1           **9. Indicate the date the proceedings commenced in the district court**  
2 **(e.g., date complaint, indictment, information, or petition was filed):**

3           October 02, 2014, Ex Parte Petition for Appointment of Special  
4 Administrator.

5           **10. Provide a brief description of the nature of the action and result in**  
6 **the district court, including the type of judgment or order being appealed and**  
7 **the relief granted by the district court:**

8           This is an appeal of the lower court's adverse ruling to strike a fraudulently,  
9 and legally improper and impermissible, petition naming St. Jude's Research  
10 Hospital as Petitioner and Related Relief.

11           The issues on appeal include:

12           1. Whether the lower court erred in its interpretation and application of  
13 controlling statutes;  
14

15           2. Whether the original petition for lost will was legally insufficient and  
16 improperly before the lower court;

17           3. Whether the lower court lacked jurisdiction to rule on and admit a lost  
18 will;

19           4. Whether the Court erred in denying Defendant's motion to strike and  
20 counter-motion for attorney's fees and costs;

21           5. Whether the Court erred in failing to make the requisite factual findings  
22 in denying Defendant's motion; and

23           6. Whether the Court erred in failing to make additional findings as  
24 provided for in NRCP 52.

25           //

26           //

27           //

28           //

**11. Indicate whether the case has previously been the subject of an appeal to or original writ proceeding in the Supreme Court and, if so, the caption and Supreme Court docket number of the prior proceeding:**

IN THE MATTER OF THE ESTATE OF THEODORE ERNEST  
SCHEIDE, JR.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL

Appellant,

Vs.

THEODORE E. SCHEIDE, III

Respondent,

Supreme Court Case No. 76924

**12. Indicate whether this appeal involves child custody or visitation:**

Not Applicable.

**13. If this is a civil case, indicate whether this appeal involves the possibility of settlement:**

There is a potential for this matter to be resolved at a settlement conference.

Dated this 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2022

HOF LAND &amp; TOMSHECK

By:/s/ Bradley J. Hofland

Bradley J. Hofland, Esq.

Nevada Bar No. 6343

228 South 4<sup>th</sup> Street, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor

Las Vegas Nevada 89101

*Attorneys for Defendant*

*Theodore E. Scheide III*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that I am an employee of Hofland & Tomsheck, that Pursuant to NRCP 5(b) and EDCR 7.26, I certify that on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2022, I served the **CASE APPEAL STATEMENT** on the following parties by E-Service through Odyssey and/or U.S. mail addressed as follows:

HUTCHISON & STEFFEN, LLC  
Todd L. Moody, Esq.  
Russel J. Geist, Esq.  
[rgeist@hutchlegal.com](mailto:rgeist@hutchlegal.com)  
10080 West Alta Drive, Suite 200  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89145  
*Attorney for St. Jude’s Children’s Research Hospital*

By: /s/ Nikki Warren  
Employee of Hofland & Tomsheck